

## Appendix B – FAA Terminal Area Forecast



# TERMINAL AREA FORECAST EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fiscal Years 2021-2045



**Federal Aviation  
Administration**

## Preface

This publication provides aviation data users with summary historical and forecast statistics on passenger demand and aviation activity at U.S. airports. The summary level forecasts are based on individual airport projections.

The Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) includes forecasts for active airports in the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS). The Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) Forecast and Performance Analysis Division, Office of Aviation Policy and Plans, develops the TAF. The TAF is available on the Internet. The TAF database can be accessed at:

<https://taf.faa.gov>

The TAF contains a query data application that allows the public to access and print historical (1990 to 2020) and forecast (2021 to 2045) aviation activity data by individual airport, state, or FAA region.

The FAA welcomes public comment on the forecasts, as well as suggestions for improving the usefulness of the TAF.

Roger Schaufele, Jr.  
Manager  
Forecast and Performance Analysis Division  
Office of Aviation Policy and Plans

## Acknowledgements

This document was prepared by the Forecast and Performance Analysis Division of the FAA Office of Aviation Policy and Plans under the direction of Roger Schaufele, Manager, and Michael Lukacs, Deputy Division Manager, Forecast and Performance Analysis Division. The forecasts were prepared by Peter LeBoff, Li Ding, Chia-Mei Liu, and Anna Barlett.

The software support was provided under contract by Volanno. We extend a special thanks to Alice Dobrin, Ankush Karnick, and Giuliana Rizzo whose invaluable programming support for the TAF software made accessing and analyzing this airport data so much more efficient.

# Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Preface</b> .....  | <b>i</b>   |
| <b>Acknowledgements</b> .....   | <b>ii</b>  |
| <b>Table of Contents</b> .....  | <b>iii</b> |
| <b>Summary Historical and Forecast Highlights</b> .....   | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>Forecast Process</b> .....   | <b>3</b>   |
| Introduction.....   | 3          |
| Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic on TAF Forecasts .....  | 3          |
| Forecast Method .....   | 4          |
| Data Sources .....  | 6          |
| <b>Forecast Trends</b> .....  | <b>7</b>   |
| Near-Term and Long-Term Forecasts.....  | 7          |
| Trends by Region.....   | 7          |
| Tower Airports by Hub Size .....  | 8          |
| Large Hub Airports .....  | 8          |
| <b>TAF Forecast Tables</b> .....  | <b>10</b>  |
| Table S-1 Enplanements and Airport Operations at FAA Towers and FAA Contract Towers by FAA Region ..... | 11         |
| Table S-2 Enplanements and Airport Operations at FAA Towers and FAA Contract Towers by Hub Size .....   | 12         |
| Table S-3 Enplanements at Large Hub Airports .....  | 13         |
| Table S-4 Operations at Large Hub Airports.....   | 14         |
| <b>Appendix A: Description of Activity Measures</b> .....   | <b>15</b>  |
| Air Carrier Enplanements.....   | 15         |
| Regional Enplanements .....   | 15         |
| Aircraft Operations .....   | 15         |
| Local Operations .....  | 16         |
| Itinerant Operations.....   | 16         |
| Tracon Operations .....   | 16         |
| Overflights .....   | 16         |
| <b>Appendix B: List of Large, Medium, and Small Hub Tower Airports</b> .....                            | <b>17</b>  |
| Table B-1 List of Large Hub Tower Airports.....   | 18         |

Table B-2 List of Medium Hub Tower Airports ..... 19  
Table B-3 List of Small Hub Tower Airports..... 20

## Summary Historical and Forecast Highlights

- Total passenger enplanements at U.S. airports are estimated to be 554.1 million enplanements in 2021, an estimated annual increase of 7.8 percent. Total enplanements are forecast to recover in aggregate to their 2019 pre-COVID-19 pandemic level by 2024.
- In 2021, FAA tower airports and FAA contract tower airports are estimated to account for 549.9 million enplanements or 99.2 percent of total enplanements at U.S. airports.
- The top 100 airports are estimated to account for 518.7 million enplanements in 2021, or 93.6 percent of total U.S. enplanements.
- FAA tower airports and FAA contract tower airports handled 47.7 million operations in 2021. This figure is a 7.1 percent increase from 2020. Total operations at these airports are forecast to recover in aggregate to their 2019 level by 2023.
- In 2021 there were 33.5 million total TRACON operations. These operations were a 7.2 percent increase from the 31.3 million operations in 2020. Total TRACON operations are forecast to recover in aggregate to their 2019 level by 2023.
- The 29 large hub airports<sup>1</sup> enplaned an estimated 379.1 million passengers in 2021. These airports are projected to enplane 1.1 billion passengers in 2045, a 189.9 percent increase over the 24-year period (or 4.5 percent annually).
- The 33 medium hub airports<sup>2</sup> enplaned an estimated 100.7 million enplanements in 2021. These airports are projected to enplane 281.9 million passengers in 2045, a 180.0 percent increase over the 24-year period (or 4.4 percent annually).
- Atlanta (30.6 million enplanements), Dallas/Ft. Worth (27.6 million), Denver (25.6 million), Chicago O'Hare (22.2 million), and Los Angeles (19.5 million) led U.S. commercial airports in estimated passenger enplanements in 2021, accounting for 22.6 percent of enplanements at U.S. airports.
- Atlanta is projected to remain the country's busiest airport, as measured by passenger enplanements, through the forecast period with a projected 88.6

---

<sup>1</sup> Airports enplaning one percent or more of total enplanements.

<sup>2</sup> Airports enplaning 0.25 to 0.99 percent of total enplanements.

million enplaned passengers in 2045. Los Angeles is projected to enplane the second most passengers (69.9 million) in 2045, followed by Chicago O'Hare with 65.7 million enplanements.

- Enplanements at San Francisco, John F. Kennedy, and Boston airports are projected to grow fastest among the large hub airports. The annual growth rates at these airports are forecast to increase by 7.5, 6.8, and 6.4 percent per year, respectively, over the forecast period.
- In terms of total operations, Atlanta was the busiest U.S. airport in 2021 with 673,000 aircraft operations. Chicago O'Hare and Dallas/Ft. Worth were the second and third busiest airports with 622,000 and 621,000 operations, respectively.
- In 2045, Atlanta is expected to be the busiest airport in the nation, as measured by total operations, with a projected 1.46 million operations. Chicago O'Hare (1.38 million operations) is projected to be in second place and Los Angeles and Dallas/Ft. Worth are projected to be in third and fourth place (each with 1.12 million operations).
- The FAA's Southern region airports are estimated to enplane more passengers at tower airports than any other region with an estimated 150.2 million passengers in 2021. The Western Pacific region was second with 100.9 million enplanements.
- The Southern region is expected to lead in passenger enplanements at tower airports in 2045, reaching 379.0 million. The Western Pacific region is projected to stay in second place with 333.2 million enplanements.
- The Southern region led all FAA regions in the number of airport operations at tower airports with 11.6 million in 2021. The Southern region is expected to remain first in 2045 with 17.4 million operations. The Western Pacific and Southwest regions ran second and third in airport operations in 2021 with 10.5 and 6.2 million, respectively. In 2045, the Western Pacific region is projected to remain in second place with 15.6 million operations and the Southwest region is projected to remain in third place with 8.7 million operations.



# Forecast Process

## *Introduction*

The Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) contains historical and forecast data for enplanements, airport operations, TRACON operations, and based aircraft. The data cover 264 FAA tower airports, 258 FAA contract tower airports, 153 terminal radar approach control facilities, and 2,770 non FAA airports. Data in the TAF are presented on a U.S. Government fiscal year basis (October through September).

The TAF is available on the Internet. The TAF data and TAF query data application can be accessed at:

<https://taf.faa.gov>

The TAF query data application allows public access to historical and forecast aviation activity data by individual airport, state, or FAA region.

The TAF is prepared to assist the FAA in meeting its planning, budgeting, and staffing requirements. In addition, state aviation authorities and other aviation planners use the TAF as a basis for planning airport improvements.

The airport activity data contained in the TAF consist of the following:

- **enplanements** (sum of originating and connecting passengers) for air carriers and regionals;
- **itinerant operations** for air carriers, commuters and air taxis, general aviation (GA), and military aircraft;
- **local operations** for civil and military aircraft; and
- **TRACON operations** for aircraft operations under radar control.

## *Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic on TAF Forecasts*

In the 2021 TAF the forecasts account for the downturn and recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic to varying degrees based on airport type. The types are:

. **FAA and FAA contract tower airports** – Forecasts account for impact on passenger enplanements, commercial operations, and general aviation operations. In 2019 these airports accounted for 99.4 percent of total US passenger enplanements and 89.4 percent of total US commercial operations.

. **Non-FAA airports with greater than 100,000 passenger enplanements in 2019** – Forecasts account for impact on passenger enplanements and commercial operations.

In 2019 these airports accounted for 0.2 percent of total US passenger enplanements and 0.3 percent of total US commercial operations.

**. Non-FAA airports with fewer than 100,000 passenger enplanements in 2019 –** Forecasts do not account for impact on passenger enplanements, commercial operations, and general aviation operations. In 2019 these airports accounted for 0.4 percent of total US passenger enplanements and 10.3 percent of total US commercial operations.

Data on operations presented in the TAF show historical information from 1990 through 2020 and forecasts for 2021 to 2045.<sup>3</sup> The historical enplanement information in the TAF is from 1976 through 2020. The enplanement forecasts are from 2021 to 2045. Appendix A provides a detailed description of the activity data elements in the TAF. Appendix B provides a list of FAA tower airports and FAA contract tower airports by hub size for the large, medium, and small hubs.

### *Forecast Method*

The TAF assumes a demand driven forecast for aviation services based upon local and national economic conditions as well as conditions within the aviation industry. In other words, an airport's forecast is developed independent of the ability of the airport and the air traffic control system to furnish the capacity required to meet demand. However, if the airport historically functions under constrained conditions, the FAA forecast may reflect those constraints since they are embedded in historical data. In statistical terms, the relationships between economic growth data and data representing growth in aviation activity reflect those constraints.

In 2020 there was a major decrease in passenger enplanements and commercial operations as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In 2021 there was modest recovery with these parameters increasing at above historical average growth rates. There is uncertainty associated with the forecasts because of the uncertainty regarding the path of the pandemic and its economic impacts. Particular attention was spent on forecasting the near term recovery back to 2019 activity.

The forecasts of passenger enplanements and commercial operations at airports with more than 100,000 enplanements in 2019 are based on a bottoms-up approach. The domestic enplanements are forecast by generating origin and destination (O&D) market demand forecasts using the DB1B (quarterly 10% sample) data to model passenger flow on a quarterly basis. The O&D passenger demand forecasts are based on regression analysis using fares, regional demographics, and regional economic factors as the independent variables. The O&D forecasts are then combined with DOT T-100

---

<sup>3</sup> Operations data for FAA towers and FAA contract towers for 2021 are actual.

segment data to generate passenger forecasts by airport pair and segment pair. The segment pair passenger forecasts are assigned to aircraft equipment in order to produce segment pair operation forecasts. The quarterly segment pair forecasts are aggregated to produce annual airport forecasts.

Separate models are used to forecast international passenger enplanements and operations and cargo operations. The international passenger enplanements are forecast on a quarterly basis using time series analysis and T-100 segment data. The segment pair passenger enplanement forecasts are used to generate segment pair operation forecasts. The cargo operation forecasts are also generated on a quarterly basis using time series analysis and T-100 segment data. The segment pair forecasts for international passenger enplanements and operations and cargo operations are aggregated to the market pair and airport level on an annual basis.

The near term recovery forecasts to 2019 activity were based on an analysis of the recovery from previous external shocks and real personal income projections. The previous external shocks include the September 11, 2001 Terrorist Attack and the 2008 Financial Crisis. The real personal income projections incorporate the risks associated with the pandemic and its impact on the economy.

The long term forecast rates of passenger enplanements and commercial operations at FAA facilities with fewer than 100,000 enplanements in 2019 are based on the long term forecast rates in the 2020 TAF. These long term rates in the 2020 TAF were based primarily on analysis of historic trends. The near term recovery forecasts of passenger enplanements and commercial operations to 2019 activity at these airports were based on the forecasts of non-hub airports with more than 100,000 enplanements in 2019.

The long term forecast rates of itinerant general aviation operations and local civil operations at FAA facilities are based on the long term forecast rates in the 2020 TAF. These long term rates in the 2020 TAF were based primarily on time series analysis. The near term recovery forecasts were based on recent trends. On average the 2020 decrease in these operations was significantly less than the decrease in passenger enplanements and commercial operations. Because military operations forecasts have national security implications, the Department of Defense (DOD) provides only limited information on future aviation activity. Hence, the TAF projects military activity at its present level except when FAA has specific knowledge of a change. For instance, DOD may announce a base closing or may shift an Air Force wing from one base to another.

For non-FAA facilities, historic operations in the TAF are from the Form 5010 data. These operations levels are held constant for the forecast unless otherwise specified by a local or regional FAA official.

### *Data Sources*

The development of the TAF begins with an update of the latest historical enplanement, operation, and based aircraft statistics, using information derived from several sources. FAA's National Flight Data Center provides general airport information such as the airport name, location, and location identifier. Airport operations and TRACON (radar assisted) operations data for airports with FAA and FAA contract air traffic control services are reported by FAA air traffic and FAA contract tower staff. Operations at non FAA airports are taken from FAA Form 5010 reports on aviation activity at the airport as estimated by FAA inspectors or information provided by airport managers, state aviation activity surveys, and other sources.

U.S. domestic and international (U.S. and foreign flag carriers) enplanements are derived from the Department of Transportation's (DOT's) T-100 database. Regional carrier enplanements are derived from DOT T-100 and 298-C data.<sup>4</sup>

The origin and destination (O&D) data are based on the Airline Origin and Destination Survey (DB1B). This is a 10 percent sample of airline tickets from carriers reporting to the Office of Airline Information at the Bureau of Transportation Statistics.

Based aircraft data are collected by FAA inspectors, airport managers, and state aviation officials and reported on FAA Form 5010. These data show numbers of aircraft, mostly general aviation aircraft, permanently based at an airport.

---

<sup>4</sup> In October 2002, DOT began collecting data for all airlines using the T-100 format. This change provides more detail on regional airlines, who previously reported on Form 298-C.

## Forecast Trends

### *Near-Term and Long-Term Forecasts*

In 2021 total estimated enplanements at FAA and FAA contract towers increased 7.7 percent. Total operations at these airports increased 7.1 percent, commercial operations increased 4.9 percent, and non-commercial operations increased 8.5 percent. The increases in aviation activity in 2021 were attributable to improvements in the COVID-19 pandemic and the economy.

Total enplanements at tower airports are forecast to increase at an average annual rate of 4.4 percent from 2021 to 2045. Enplanements at these airports are forecast to recover in aggregate to their 2019 level by 2024. The projected average annual rate of increase for enplanements during the 2021 to 2024 recovery period is 20.9 percent and during the 2024 to 2045 post recovery period is 2.3 percent.

Total operations at tower airports are forecast to increase at an average annual rate of 1.6 percent from 2021 to 2045. The growth rates for this period by user group are as follows: air carrier, 3.6 percent; air taxi/commuter, 0.8 percent; itinerant general aviation, 0.7 percent; and local civil, 0.7 percent. Total operations at the towers are forecast to recover in aggregate to their 2019 level by 2023. The projected average annual rate of increase for total operations during the 2021 to 2023 recovery period is 7.6 percent and during the 2023 to 2045 post recovery period is 1.1 percent.

### *Trends by Region*

Table S-1 shows enplanements and airport operations at the tower airports by FAA region. The Southern region led FAA regions in estimated passenger enplanements at tower airports with 150.2 million in 2021, followed by the Western Pacific region with 100.9 million enplanements, and the Southwest region with 74.5 million enplanements. Enplanements in the New England region are projected to increase the fastest with an average annual rate of 5.7 percent from 2021 to 2045. The next two regions with the fastest projected increases in enplanements are Eastern and Western Pacific with average annual forecast rates of 5.2 percent and 5.1 percent, respectively.

In 2021 the Southern (11.6 million operations), Western Pacific (10.5 million operations), and Southwest (8.7 million operations) regions ranked as the top three FAA regions in tower airport operations. The Eastern (2.1 percent), Southern (1.7 percent), New England (1.7 percent), and Western Pacific (1.7 percent) regions are projected to be the fastest growing FAA regions from 2021 to 2045 in terms of tower airport operations.

### *Tower Airports by Hub Size*

Table S-2 presents passenger enplanements and airport operations at FAA and FAA contract towers by hub size. An airport qualifies as a large hub with one percent or more of total U.S. passenger enplanements. A medium hub airport enplanes from 0.25 to 0.99 percent of total U.S. passenger enplanements while small and non-hub airports enplane from 0.05 to 0.249 percent and less than 0.05 percent, respectively. Appendix B contains a list of hub tower airports classified by size for the large, medium, and small hubs.

The 29 large hub airports enplaned 379.1 million passengers in 2021 while the 33 medium hub airports enplaned 100.7 million, and the 76 small hub airports enplaned 54.0 million. The 384 non-hub airports enplaned 16.1 million passengers. Enplanements at large hubs are expected to increase at an annual rate of 4.5 percent over the 2021 to 2045 forecast period. Medium hub airports are forecast to increase 4.4 percent and small hub airports are forecast to increase 3.8 percent per year.

Operations at large hub airports totaled 9.3 million in 2021 compared to 4.6 million at medium hub airports and 6.4 million at small hub airports. Operations at large hub airports are forecast to increase at an annual rate of 3.2 percent from 2021 to 2045. Operations at the medium hubs are forecast to rise at an annual rate of 2.5 percent from 2021 to 2045; operations at small hub airports are forecast to grow 1.4 percent per year.

In 2021 non-hub airports accounted for 27.4 million operations or 57.4 percent of total operations at FAA and FAA contract towers. General aviation aircraft operations accounted for the majority of operations at the non-hub airports.

### *Large Hub Airports*

Table S-3 presents enplanement forecast summaries for the large hub airports. Atlanta was the busiest airport in 2021 (30.6 million estimated enplanements), followed by Dallas/Ft. Worth (27.6 million), Denver (25.6 million), Chicago O'Hare (22.2 million), and Los Angeles (19.5 million). The ranking of the top five airports in terms of projected enplanements in 2045 is Atlanta (88.6 million), Los Angeles (69.9 million), Chicago O'Hare (65.7 million), Dallas/Ft. Worth (59.1 million), and Denver (58.9 million). The three airports with the fastest projected increases in enplanements from 2021 to 2045 are San Francisco (7.5 percent), John F. Kennedy (6.8 percent), and Boston (6.4 percent).

Table S-4 presents operations forecast summaries for the large hub airports. In 2021, FAA controllers at Atlanta handled 673,000 landings and takeoffs, followed by Chicago O'Hare (622,000 operations), Dallas/Ft. Worth (621,000 operations), and Denver (556,000 operations). The ranking of the top four airports in terms of projected

operations in 2045 is Atlanta (1.5 million), Chicago O'Hare (1.4 million), Los Angeles (1.1 million), and Dallas/Ft. Worth (1.1 million). The three airports with the fastest projected increases in operations from 2021 to 2045 are San Francisco (5.1 percent), John F. Kennedy (4.9 percent), and Boston (4.8 percent).

## TAF Forecast Tables



**Table S-1 Enplanements and Airport Operations at FAA Towers  
and FAA Contract Towers by FAA Region**

**Enplanements at Tower Airports (000's)**

| Region | Name               | Airports<br>in 2021 |           |           |           | Rate 2020 - | 2045        | Annual rate  |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|        |                    |                     | 2019      | 2020      | 2021e     | 2021e       |             | 2021e - 2045 |
| ASO    | Southern           | 112                 | 217,017.8 | 126,980.5 | 150,168.6 | 18.3%       | 378,990.0   | 3.9%         |
| AWP    | Western - Pacific  | 81                  | 190,459.9 | 102,572.2 | 100,923.7 | -1.6%       | 333,163.7   | 5.1%         |
| ASW    | Southwest          | 77                  | 106,595.1 | 63,121.6  | 74,506.4  | 18.0%       | 178,939.7   | 3.7%         |
| AEA    | Eastern            | 61                  | 143,857.5 | 73,322.6  | 67,596.6  | -7.8%       | 227,523.8   | 5.2%         |
| AGL    | Great Lakes        | 80                  | 115,650.6 | 63,201.4  | 65,757.4  | 4.0%        | 183,015.3   | 4.4%         |
| ANM    | Northwest Mountain | 51                  | 91,848.5  | 53,493.0  | 63,166.8  | 18.1%       | 161,580.1   | 4.0%         |
| ANE    | New England        | 25                  | 29,183.4  | 14,503.6  | 13,003.3  | -10.3%      | 49,652.2    | 5.7%         |
| ACE    | Central            | 27                  | 20,183.1  | 11,262.2  | 12,037.5  | 6.9%        | 31,383.3    | 4.1%         |
| AAL    | Alaskan            | 8                   | 3,966.7   | 2,170.6   | 2,733.9   | 25.9%       | 6,215.6     | 3.5%         |
| TOTAL  |                    | 522                 | 918,762.6 | 510,627.9 | 549,894.3 | 7.7%        | 1,550,463.6 | 4.4%         |

**Operations at Tower Airports (000's)**

| Region | Name               | Airports<br>in 2021 |          |          |          | Rate 2020 - | 2045     | Annual rate |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|
|        |                    |                     | 2019     | 2020     | 2021     | 2021        |          | 2021 - 2045 |
| ASO    | Southern           | 112                 | 12,969.7 | 10,973.2 | 11,576.8 | 5.5%        | 17,376.6 | 1.7%        |
| AWP    | Western - Pacific  | 81                  | 11,938.6 | 10,040.0 | 10,473.4 | 4.3%        | 15,606.6 | 1.7%        |
| ASW    | Southwest          | 77                  | 6,759.0  | 5,841.4  | 6,200.5  | 6.1%        | 8,720.0  | 1.4%        |
| AGL    | Great Lakes        | 80                  | 6,368.1  | 5,185.8  | 5,862.5  | 13.1%       | 8,421.3  | 1.5%        |
| ANM    | Northwest Mountain | 51                  | 5,291.5  | 4,611.5  | 5,170.1  | 12.1%       | 7,150.4  | 1.4%        |
| AEA    | Eastern            | 61                  | 6,045.4  | 4,469.2  | 4,621.8  | 3.4%        | 7,563.5  | 2.1%        |
| ANE    | New England        | 25                  | 1,781.9  | 1,450.5  | 1,594.6  | 9.9%        | 2,383.1  | 1.7%        |
| ACE    | Central            | 27                  | 1,436.6  | 1,239.2  | 1,362.5  | 10.0%       | 1,864.7  | 1.3%        |
| AAL    | Alaskan            | 8                   | 840.5    | 691.5    | 797.2    | 15.3%       | 1,159.6  | 1.6%        |
| TOTAL  |                    | 522                 | 53,431.0 | 44,502.2 | 47,659.4 | 7.1%        | 70,245.9 | 1.6%        |

**Table S-2 Enplanements and Airport Operations at FAA Towers  
and FAA Contract Towers by Hub Size**

**Enplanements at Tower Airports (000's)**

|              | <b>Airports<br/>in 2021</b> | <b>2019</b>      | <b>2020</b>      | <b>2021e</b>     | <b>Rate 2020 -<br/>2021e</b> | <b>Aggregate<br/>Recovery to<br/>2019</b> | <b>2045</b>        | <b>Annual rate<br/>2021e - 2045</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Large Hubs   | 29                          | 645,837.5        | 355,462.5        | 379,119.0        | 6.7%                         | 2024                                      | 1,098,951.5        | 4.5%                                |
| Medium Hubs  | 33                          | 167,915.2        | 93,620.2         | 100,672.3        | 7.5%                         | 2024                                      | 281,914.6          | 4.4%                                |
| Small Hubs   | 76                          | 80,566.1         | 46,929.7         | 54,019.3         | 15.1%                        | 2023                                      | 133,251.6          | 3.8%                                |
| Non Hubs     | 384                         | 24,443.8         | 14,615.5         | 16,083.8         | 10.0%                        | 2024                                      | 36,345.9           | 3.5%                                |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>522</b>                  | <b>918,762.6</b> | <b>510,627.9</b> | <b>549,894.3</b> | <b>7.7%</b>                  | <b>2024</b>                               | <b>1,550,463.6</b> | <b>4.4%</b>                         |

**Operations at Tower Airports (000's)**

|              | <b>Airports<br/>in 2021</b> | <b>2019</b>     | <b>2020</b>     | <b>2021</b>     | <b>Rate 2020 -<br/>2021</b> | <b>Aggregate<br/>Recovery to<br/>2019</b> | <b>2045</b>     | <b>Annual rate<br/>2021 - 2045</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Large Hubs   | 29                          | 12,922.6        | 9,078.2         | 9,284.3         | 2.3%                        | 2024                                      | 19,813.1        | 3.2%                               |
| Medium Hubs  | 33                          | 5,670.4         | 4,372.6         | 4,591.1         | 5.0%                        | 2023                                      | 8,351.7         | 2.5%                               |
| Small Hubs   | 76                          | 6,993.1         | 5,924.4         | 6,424.8         | 8.4%                        | 2023                                      | 8,985.2         | 1.4%                               |
| Non Hubs     | 384                         | 27,844.9        | 25,127.1        | 27,359.2        | 8.9%                        | 2022                                      | 33,095.9        | 0.8%                               |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>522</b>                  | <b>53,431.0</b> | <b>44,502.2</b> | <b>47,659.4</b> | <b>7.1%</b>                 | <b>2023</b>                               | <b>70,245.9</b> | <b>1.6%</b>                        |

**Table S-3 Enplanements at Large Hub Airports**  
(in thousands)

| Loc Id | Region | Airport Name                                  | 2019      | 2020      | 2021e     | Rate 2020 - | Recovery to | 2045        | Annual rate  |
|--------|--------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|        |        |   |           |           |           | 2021e       | 2019        |             | 2021e - 2045 |
| ATL    | ASO    | HARTSFIELD - JACKSON ATLANTA INTL             | 53,247.2  | 28,673.7  | 30,566.0  | 6.6%        | 2024        | 88,593.8    | 4.5%         |
| DFW    | ASW    | DALLAS - FORT WORTH INTL                      | 34,862.3  | 22,468.1  | 27,575.2  | 22.7%       | 2023        | 59,078.0    | 3.2%         |
| DEN    | ANM    | DENVER INTL                                   | 33,124.9  | 20,077.9  | 25,615.1  | 27.6%       | 2023        | 58,932.7    | 3.5%         |
| ORD    | AGL    | CHICAGO O'HARE INTL                           | 40,625.8  | 21,448.4  | 22,152.6  | 3.3%        | 2024        | 65,673.3    | 4.6%         |
| LAX    | AWP    | LOS ANGELES INTL                              | 42,843.2  | 21,532.8  | 19,481.7  | -9.5%       | 2025        | 69,879.8    | 5.5%         |
| CLT    | ASO    | CHARLOTTE/DOUGLAS INTL                        | 23,637.0  | 15,614.0  | 19,147.0  | 22.6%       | 2023        | 41,654.8    | 3.3%         |
| MCO    | ASO    | ORLANDO INTL                                  | 24,087.9  | 13,985.7  | 17,061.4  | 22.0%       | 2023        | 45,066.4    | 4.1%         |
| PHX    | AWP    | PHOENIX SKY HARBOR INTL                       | 22,191.1  | 13,565.7  | 16,566.3  | 22.1%       | 2023        | 41,180.7    | 3.9%         |
| LAS    | AWP    | MC CARRAN INTL                                | 24,219.5  | 14,188.6  | 16,182.2  | 14.1%       | 2023        | 42,653.7    | 4.1%         |
| MIA    | ASO    | MIAMI INTL                                    | 21,279.0  | 12,044.8  | 14,382.0  | 19.4%       | 2023        | 35,215.3    | 3.8%         |
| SEA    | ANM    | SEATTLE - TACOMA INTL                         | 24,606.7  | 13,410.4  | 14,318.6  | 6.8%        | 2025        | 41,488.0    | 4.5%         |
| IAH    | ASW    | GEORGE BUSH INTERCONTINENTAL/HOUSTON          | 21,698.4  | 11,912.3  | 14,145.1  | 18.7%       | 2024        | 37,980.9    | 4.2%         |
| FLL    | ASO    | FORT LAUDERDALE/HOLLYWOOD INTL                | 17,705.5  | 10,266.8  | 12,488.0  | 21.6%       | 2023        | 33,155.3    | 4.2%         |
| EWR    | AEA    | NEWARK LIBERTY INTL                           | 23,019.5  | 11,955.0  | 11,576.7  | -3.2%       | 2025        | 37,558.1    | 5.0%         |
| JFK    | AEA    | JOHN F KENNEDY INTL                           | 31,098.3  | 14,327.3  | 11,378.7  | -20.6%      | 2025        | 54,865.2    | 6.8%         |
| MSP    | AGL    | MINNEAPOLIS - ST PAUL INTL/WOLD - CHAMBERLAIN | 18,906.4  | 10,168.0  | 9,952.2   | -2.1%       | 2024        | 30,064.6    | 4.7%         |
| DTW    | AGL    | DETROIT METROPOLITAN WAYNE COUNTY             | 17,910.0  | 9,753.1   | 9,532.5   | -2.3%       | 2024        | 27,203.8    | 4.5%         |
| SLC    | ANM    | SALT LAKE CITY INTL                           | 12,685.9  | 7,578.6   | 9,209.1   | 21.5%       | 2024        | 21,362.2    | 3.6%         |
| SFO    | AWP    | SAN FRANCISCO INTL                            | 27,653.9  | 13,099.6  | 9,188.7   | -29.9%      | 2024        | 52,397.8    | 7.5%         |
| PHL    | AEA    | PHILADELPHIA INTL                             | 15,797.2  | 8,412.6   | 8,401.5   | -0.1%       | 2024        | 24,165.0    | 4.5%         |
| BOS    | ANE    | GENERAL EDWARD LAWRENCE LOGAN INTL            | 20,563.6  | 10,024.3  | 8,391.8   | -16.3%      | 2024        | 36,907.3    | 6.4%         |
| BWI    | AEA    | BALTIMORE/WASHINGTON INTL THURGOOD MARSHALL   | 13,135.6  | 7,542.0   | 8,064.3   | 6.9%        | 2023        | 21,387.2    | 4.1%         |
| TPA    | ASO    | TAMPA INTL                                    | 10,787.3  | 6,468.4   | 7,753.1   | 19.9%       | 2023        | 19,436.4    | 3.9%         |
| MDW    | AGL    | CHICAGO MIDWAY INTL                           | 10,183.8  | 5,709.3   | 6,742.7   | 18.1%       | 2024        | 15,744.2    | 3.6%         |
| BNA    | ASO    | NASHVILLE INTERNATIONAL                       | 8,686.7   | 5,276.4   | 6,549.6   | 24.1%       | 2023        | 17,037.4    | 4.1%         |
| SAN    | AWP    | SAN DIEGO INTL                                | 12,545.6  | 6,770.7   | 6,504.3   | -3.9%       | 2024        | 23,671.4    | 5.5%         |
| IAD    | AEA    | WASHINGTON DULLES INTL                        | 11,868.3  | 5,918.4   | 5,824.1   | -1.6%       | 2024        | 20,072.5    | 5.3%         |
| LGA    | AEA    | LAGUARDIA                                     | 15,360.5  | 7,326.0   | 5,482.9   | -25.2%      | 2024        | 19,769.8    | 5.5%         |
| DCA    | AEA    | RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATIONAL             | 11,506.5  | 5,943.8   | 4,885.4   | -17.8%      | 2024        | 16,756.1    | 5.3%         |
| TOTAL  |        |   | 645,837.5 | 355,462.5 | 379,119.0 | 6.7%        | 2024        | 1,098,951.5 | 4.5%         |

**Table S-4 Operations at Large Hub Airports**  
(in thousands)

| Loc Id | Region | Airport Name                                  | 2019     | 2020    | 2021    | Rate 2020 - Recovery |         | 2045     | Annual rate<br>2021 - 2045 |
|--------|--------|---|----------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------|
|        |        |   |          |         |         | 2021                 | to 2019 |          |                            |
| ATL    | ASO    | HARTSFIELD - JACKSON ATLANTA INTL             | 903.1    | 621.0   | 672.5   | 8.3%                 | 2023    | 1,455.7  | 3.3%                       |
| ORD    | AGL    | CHICAGO O'HARE INTL                           | 914.6    | 643.8   | 622.4   | -3.3%                | 2024    | 1,376.3  | 3.4%                       |
| DFW    | ASW    | DALLAS - FORT WORTH INTL                      | 703.2    | 559.3   | 620.8   | 11.0%                | 2023    | 1,119.0  | 2.5%                       |
| DEN    | ANM    | DENVER INTL                                   | 629.3    | 483.3   | 555.6   | 15.0%                | 2023    | 987.4    | 2.4%                       |
| CLT    | ASO    | CHARLOTTE/DOUGLAS INTL                        | 570.8    | 443.9   | 483.8   | 9.0%                 | 2023    | 896.2    | 2.6%                       |
| LAX    | AWP    | LOS ANGELES INTL                              | 695.0    | 457.4   | 456.0   | -0.3%                | 2024    | 1,121.0  | 3.8%                       |
| LAS    | AWP    | MC CARRAN INTL                                | 549.1    | 377.9   | 431.8   | 14.2%                | 2023    | 793.8    | 2.6%                       |
| PHX    | AWP    | PHOENIX SKY HARBOR INTL                       | 435.6    | 343.1   | 378.7   | 10.4%                | 2023    | 760.1    | 2.9%                       |
| SEA    | ANM    | SEATTLE - TACOMA INTL                         | 445.3    | 329.8   | 358.3   | 8.7%                 | 2024    | 732.4    | 3.0%                       |
| IAH    | ASW    | GEORGE BUSH INTERCONTINENTAL/HOUSTON          | 474.2    | 320.9   | 354.0   | 10.3%                | 2024    | 705.5    | 2.9%                       |
| MIA    | ASO    | MIAMI INTL                                    | 417.7    | 290.5   | 338.9   | 16.7%                | 2023    | 675.7    | 2.9%                       |
| SLC    | ANM    | SALT LAKE CITY INTL                           | 342.7    | 285.9   | 333.2   | 16.5%                | 2023    | 513.5    | 1.8%                       |
| MSP    | AGL    | MINNEAPOLIS - ST PAUL INTL/WOLD - CHAMBERLAIN | 404.6    | 279.8   | 289.0   | 3.3%                 | 2024    | 591.6    | 3.0%                       |
| MCO    | ASO    | ORLANDO INTL                                  | 363.7    | 261.7   | 287.0   | 9.7%                 | 2023    | 645.2    | 3.4%                       |
| DTW    | AGL    | DETROIT METROPOLITAN WAYNE COUNTY             | 394.9    | 275.4   | 272.6   | -1.0%                | 2024    | 531.9    | 2.8%                       |
| FLL    | ASO    | FORT LAUDERDALE/HOLLYWOOD INTL                | 331.2    | 225.5   | 256.2   | 13.6%                | 2023    | 571.5    | 3.4%                       |
| JFK    | AEA    | JOHN F KENNEDY INTL                           | 465.0    | 273.2   | 253.5   | -7.2%                | 2025    | 790.3    | 4.9%                       |
| EWR    | AEA    | NEWARK LIBERTY INTL                           | 448.6    | 278.4   | 244.4   | -12.2%               | 2028    | 642.5    | 4.1%                       |
| PHL    | AEA    | PHILADELPHIA INTL                             | 388.6    | 268.2   | 243.8   | -9.1%                | 2032    | 466.5    | 2.7%                       |
| SFO    | AWP    | SAN FRANCISCO INTL                            | 460.7    | 292.4   | 236.6   | -19.1%               | 2024    | 778.9    | 5.1%                       |
| BOS    | ANE    | GENERAL EDWARD LAWRENCE LOGAN INTL            | 432.7    | 273.6   | 227.6   | -16.8%               | 2024    | 698.8    | 4.8%                       |
| IAD    | AEA    | WASHINGTON DULLES INTL                        | 309.1    | 209.6   | 215.4   | 2.7%                 | 2024    | 414.1    | 2.8%                       |
| BNA    | ASO    | NASHVILLE INTERNATIONAL                       | 231.2    | 181.3   | 199.0   | 9.7%                 | 2023    | 396.1    | 2.9%                       |
| BWI    | AEA    | BALTIMORE/WASHINGTON INTL THURGOOD MARSHALL   | 261.3    | 203.3   | 189.2   | -6.9%                | 2024    | 376.2    | 2.9%                       |
| TPA    | ASO    | TAMPA INTL                                    | 214.2    | 166.6   | 181.4   | 8.9%                 | 2023    | 354.9    | 2.8%                       |
| MDW    | AGL    | CHICAGO MIDWAY INTL                           | 233.9    | 172.4   | 172.7   | 0.2%                 | 2024    | 327.0    | 2.7%                       |
| SAN    | AWP    | SAN DIEGO INTL                                | 230.0    | 160.3   | 147.6   | -7.9%                | 2024    | 388.4    | 4.1%                       |
| LGA    | AEA    | LAGUARDIA                                     | 374.4    | 210.9   | 133.5   | -36.7%               | 2027    | 394.8    | 4.6%                       |
| DCA    | AEA    | RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATIONAL             | 297.8    | 188.8   | 128.5   | -31.9%               | 2024    | 307.7    | 3.7%                       |
| Total  |        |   | 12,922.6 | 9,078.2 | 9,284.3 | 2.3%                 | 2024    | 19,813.1 | 3.2%                       |

## Appendix A: Description of Activity Measures

### ***Air Carrier Enplanements***

These data summarize domestic enplaned passengers (originations and connections) of U.S. commercial air carriers and international enplanements for both U.S. and foreign flag carriers submitted to the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) on T-100 reports. Estimates include both scheduled and non-scheduled enplaned passengers.

### ***Regional Enplanements***

Starting in FY 2003, FAA includes in the regional category enplanements for those airlines whose primary function is to provide passenger feed to mainline carriers, regardless of aircraft size. As of October 2002, all scheduled and non-scheduled operations using aircraft with 10 or more seats to transport regional passengers must report on T-100.

Historic enplanement data includes originating passengers on scheduled commuter or regional carriers as reported on DOT Form 41 and 298-C; where possible, adjustments were made to include connecting passengers. Historically, Form 298-C included carriers operating at least five scheduled round trips per week whose entire fleet consists of aircraft having 60 seats or less.

### ***Aircraft Operations***

FAA air traffic controllers count landings and takeoffs at FAA towered airports. Controllers employed by an FAA contractor count operations at FAA contract towers. At non-FAA facilities, operations counts represent an estimate.

Air carrier operations represent either takeoffs or landings of commercial aircraft with seating capacity of more than 60 seats.

Commuter/air taxi operations are one category. Commuter operations include takeoffs and landings by aircraft with 60 or fewer seats that transport regional passengers on scheduled commercial flights. Air taxi operations include takeoffs and landings by aircraft with 60 or fewer seats conducted on non-scheduled or for-hire flights.

Itinerant general aviation and local civil operations represent all civil aviation aircraft takeoffs and landings not classified as commercial. Military operations represent takeoffs and landings by military aircraft. Operations are either itinerant or local flights.

### ***Local Operations***

Aircraft operating in the traffic pattern or within sight of the tower, or aircraft known to be departing or arriving from flight in local practice areas, or aircraft executing practice instrument approaches at the airport.

### ***Itinerant Operations***

FAA reports all aircraft operations other than local operations as itinerant. Essentially, these data represent takeoffs and landings of aircraft going from one airport to another.

### ***Tracon Operations***

These data include arrivals, departures, and overflights conducted by an FAA radar approach control facility for aircraft under Instrument Flight Rule (IFR) or Visual Flight Rule (VFR) plans.

### ***Overflights***

These data include operations of aircraft in transit through the approach control facility airspace.

## **Appendix B: List of Large, Medium, and Small Hub Tower Airports**

**Table B-1 List of Large Hub Towers**

| Location Identifier | Region | Airport Name                     | City, State           |
|---------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ATL                 | ASO    | HARTSFIELD-JACKSON ATLANTA INT'L | ATLANTA, GA           |
| BNA                 | ASO    | NASHVILLE INTERNATIONAL          | NASHVILLE, TN         |
| BOS                 | ANE    | BOSTON/LOGAN INTERNATIONAL       | BOSTON, MA            |
| BWI                 | AEA    | BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON INT'L       | BALTIMORE, MD         |
| CLT                 | ASO    | CHARLOTTE/DOUGLAS INT'L          | CHARLOTTE, NC         |
| DCA                 | AEA    | WASHINGTON NATIONAL              | WASHINGTON , DC       |
| DEN                 | ANM    | DENVER INTERNATIONAL             | DENVER, CO            |
| DFW                 | ASW    | DALLAS/FT WORTH INT'L            | DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TX |
| DTW                 | AGL    | DETROIT METRO WAYNE CO           | DETROIT, MI           |
| EWR                 | AEA    | NEWARK TOWER                     | NEWARK, NJ            |
| FLL                 | ASO    | FT LAUDERDALE/HOLLYWOOD          | FORT LAUDERDALE, FL   |
| IAD                 | AEA    | WASHINGTON DULLES INT'L          | WASHINGTON , DC       |
| IAH                 | ASW    | HOUSTON/G BUSH INTERCONT'L       | HOUSTON, TX           |
| JFK                 | AEA    | KENNEDY TOWER                    | NEW YORK, NY          |
| LAS                 | AWP    | LAS VEGAS/MC CARRAN INT'L        | LAS VEGAS, NV         |
| LAX                 | AWP    | LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL        | LOS ANGELES, CA       |
| LGA                 | AEA    | LA GUARDIA                       | NEW YORK, NY          |
| MCO                 | ASO    | ORLANDO INTERNATIONAL            | ORLANDO, FL           |
| MDW                 | AGL    | CHICAGO MIDWAY                   | CHICAGO, IL           |
| MIA                 | ASO    | MIAMI INTERNATIONAL              | MIAMI, FL             |
| MSP                 | AGL    | MINNEAPOLIS-ST PAUL INT'L        | MINNEAPOLIS, MN       |
| ORD                 | AGL    | CHICAGO/O'HARE INT'L             | CHICAGO, IL           |
| PHL                 | AEA    | PHILADELPHIA INTERNATIONAL       | PHILADELPHIA, PA      |
| PHX                 | AWP    | PHOENIX SKY HARBOR INTL          | PHOENIX, AZ           |
| SAN                 | AWP    | SAN DIEGO INT'L/LINDBERGH        | SAN DIEGO, CA         |
| SEA                 | ANM    | SEATTLE TACOMA INT'L             | SEATTLE, WA           |
| SFO                 | AWP    | SAN FRANCISCO INT'L              | SAN FRANCISCO, CA     |
| SLC                 | ANM    | SALT LAKE CITY INT'L             | SALT LAKE CITY, UT    |
| TPA                 | ASO    | TAMPA INTERNATIONAL              | TAMPA, FL             |

Listed 29 Airports



**Table B-2 List of Medium Hub Towers**

| Location Identifier | Region | Airport Name               | City, State         |
|---------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| ABQ                 | ASW    | ALBUQUERQUE INTERNATIONAL  | ALBUQUERQUE, NM     |
| ANC                 | AAL    | ANCHORAGE INTERNATIONAL    | ANCHORAGE, AK       |
| AUS                 | ASW    | AUSTIN TOWER               | AUSTIN, TX          |
| BDL                 | ANE    | WINDSOR LOCKS/BRADLEY INTL | WINDSOR LOCKS, CT   |
| BUR                 | AWP    | BURBANK-GLENDALE-PASADENA  | BURBANK, CA         |
| CHS                 | ASO    | CHARLESTON AFB/INT'L       | CHARLESTON, SC      |
| CLE                 | AGL    | CLEVELAND HOPKINS INT'L    | CLEVELAND, OH       |
| CMH                 | AGL    | PORT COLUMBUS INT'L        | COLUMBUS, OH        |
| CVG                 | ASO    | COVINGTON/CINCINNATI INT'L | COVINGTON, KY       |
| DAL                 | ASW    | DALLAS LOVE FIELD          | DALLAS, TX          |
| HNL                 | AWP    | HONOLULU INTERNATIONAL     | HONOLULU, HI        |
| HOU                 | ASW    | HOUSTON HOBBY              | HOUSTON, TX         |
| IND                 | AGL    | INDIANAPOLIS INTERNATIONAL | INDIANAPOLIS, IN    |
| JAX                 | ASO    | JACKSONVILLE INT'L         | JACKSONVILLE, FL    |
| MCI                 | ACE    | KANSAS CITY INTERNATIONAL  | KANSAS CITY, MO     |
| MEM                 | ASO    | MEMPHIS TOWER              | MEMPHIS, TN         |
| MKE                 | AGL    | MILWAUKEE/GEN MITCHELL INT | MILWAUKEE, WI       |
| MSY                 | ASW    | NEW ORLEANS INT'L/MOISANT  | NEW ORLEANS, LA     |
| OAK                 | AWP    | OAKLAND TOWER              | OAKLAND, CA         |
| OGG                 | AWP    | MAUI/KAHULUI               | KAHULUI, HI         |
| OMA                 | ACE    | OMAHA                      | OMAHA, NE           |
| ONT                 | AWP    | ONTARIO INTERNATIONAL      | ONTARIO, CA         |
| PBI                 | ASO    | PALM BEACH INTERNATIONAL   | WEST PALM BEACH, FL |
| PDX                 | ANM    | PORTLAND INTERNATIONAL     | PORTLAND, OR        |
| PIT                 | AEA    | PITTSBURGH INTERNATIONAL   | PITTSBURGH, PA      |
| RDU                 | ASO    | RALEIGH-DURHAM INT'L       | RALEIGH/DURHAM, NC  |
| RSW                 | ASO    | FT MYERS/SW FL INT'L       | FORT MYERS, FL      |
| SAT                 | ASW    | SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL  | SAN ANTONIO, TX     |
| SJC                 | AWP    | SAN JOSE TOWER             | SAN JOSE, CA        |
| SJU                 | ASO    | SAN JUAN INTERNATIONAL     | SAN JUAN, PR        |
| SMF                 | AWP    | SACRAMENTO INTERNATIONAL   | SACRAMENTO, CA      |
| SNA                 | AWP    | SANTA ANA/JOHN WAYNE       | SANTA ANA, CA       |
| STL                 | ACE    | LAMBERT-ST LOUIS INT'L     | ST LOUIS, MO        |

Listed 33 Airports

**Table B-3 List of Small Hub Towers**

| Location Identifier | Region | Airport Name                   | City, State                   |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ACY                 | AEA    | ATLANTIC CITY INT'L            | ATLANTIC CITY, NJ             |
| ALB                 | AEA    | ALBANY COUNTY                  | ALBANY, NY                    |
| AVL                 | ASO    | ASHEVILLE REGIONAL             | ASHEVILLE, NC                 |
| BHM                 | ASO    | BIRMINGHAM                     | BIRMINGHAM, AL                |
| BIL                 | ANM    | BILLINGS LOGAN INT'L           | BILLINGS, MT                  |
| BOI                 | ANM    | BOISE AIR TERMINAL             | BOISE, ID                     |
| BTV                 | ANE    | BURLINGTON TOWER               | BURLINGTON, VT                |
| BUF                 | AEA    | GREATER BUFFALO INT'L          | BUFFALO, NY                   |
| BZN                 | ANM    | BOZEMAN/GALLATIN FIELD         | BOZEMAN, MT                   |
| CAE                 | ASO    | COLUMBIA METROPOLITAN          | COLUMBIA, SC                  |
| CHA                 | ASO    | CHATTANOOGA/LOVELL FIELD       | CHATTANOOGA, TN               |
| CID                 | ACE    | CEDAR RAPIDS                   | CEDAR RAPIDS, IA              |
| COS                 | ANM    | COLORADO SPRINGS MUNICIPAL     | COLORADO SPRINGS, CO          |
| DAY                 | AGL    | DAYTON INTERNATIONAL           | DAYTON, OH                    |
| DSM                 | ACE    | DES MOINES INTERNATIONAL       | DES MOINES, IA                |
| ECP                 | ASO    | NORTHWEST FLORIDA BEACHES INTL | PANAMA CITY, FL               |
| ELP                 | ASW    | EL PASO INTERNATIONAL          | EL PASO, TX                   |
| EUG                 | ANM    | EUGENE/M SWEET FIELD           | EUGENE, OR                    |
| EYW                 | ASO    | KEY WEST INTERNATIONAL         | KEY WEST, FL                  |
| FAI                 | AAL    | FAIRBANKS TOWER                | FAIRBANKS, AK                 |
| FAR                 | AGL    | FARGO/HECTOR INTERNATIONAL     | FARGO, ND                     |
| FAT                 | AWP    | FRESNO YOSEMITE INT'L          | FRESNO, CA                    |
| FSD                 | AGL    | SIOUX FALLS/FOSS FIELD         | SIOUX FALLS, SD               |
| FWA                 | AGL    | FORT WAYNE INTERNATIONAL       | FORT WAYNE, IN                |
| GEG                 | ANM    | SPOKANE INTERNATIONAL          | SPOKANE, WA                   |
| GRR                 | AGL    | GRAND RAPIDS/KENT CO INT'L     | GRAND RAPIDS, MI              |
| GSO                 | ASO    | GREENSBORO/PIEDMONT TRIAD      | GREENSBORO, NC                |
| GSP                 | ASO    | GREENVILLE-SPARTANBURG         | GREER, SC                     |
| GUM                 | AWP    | AGANA/GUAM INTERNATIONAL       | GUAM, GU                      |
| HPN                 | AEA    | WHITE PLAINS/WESTCHESTER       | WHITE PLAINS, NY              |
| HSV                 | ASO    | HUNTSVILLE TOWER               | HUNTSVILLE, AL                |
| ICT                 | ACE    | WICHITA MID CONTINENT          | WICHITA, KS                   |
| ILM                 | ASO    | WILMINGTON/NEW HANOVER INT     | WILMINGTON, NC                |
| ISP                 | AEA    | ISLIP/LONG ISL. MACARTHUR      | NEW YORK, NY                  |
| ITO                 | AWP    | HILO INTERNATIONAL             | HILO, HI                      |
| IWA                 | AWP    | PHOENIX/WILLIAMS GATEWAY       | PHOENIX, AZ                   |
| JAC                 | ANM    | JACKSON/J HOLE                 | JACKSON, WY                   |
| JAN                 | ASO    | JACKSON INTERNATIONAL          | JACKSON, MS                   |
| KOA                 | AWP    | KAILUA/KONA INTERNATIONAL      | KAILUA/KONA, HI               |
| LBB                 | ASW    | LUBBOCK INTERNATIONAL          | LUBBOCK, TX                   |
| LEX                 | ASO    | LEXINGTON/BLUE GRASS           | LEXINGTON, KY                 |
| LGB                 | AWP    | LONG BEACH/DAUGHTERY FIELD     | LONG BEACH, CA                |
| LIH                 | AWP    | LIHUE                          | LIHUE, HI                     |
| LIT                 | ASW    | LITTLE ROCK ADAMS FIELD        | LITTLE ROCK, AR               |
| MAF                 | ASW    | MIDLAND INTERNATIONAL          | MIDLAND, TX                   |
| MDT                 | AEA    | HARRISBURG INTERNATIONAL       | HARRISBURG, PA                |
| MFR                 | ANM    | MEDFORD/ROGUE VALLEY INT'L     | MEDFORD, OR                   |
| MHT                 | ANE    | MANCHESTER                     | MANCHESTER, NH                |
| MSN                 | AGL    | MADISON/DANE CNTY REGIONAL     | MADISON, WI                   |
| MSO                 | ANM    | MISSOULA INTERNATIONAL         | MISSOULA, MT                  |
| MYR                 | ASO    | MYRTLE BEACH INTERNATIONAL     | MYRTLE BEACH, SC              |
| OKC                 | ASW    | OKLAHOMA CITY/WILL ROGERS      | OKLAHOMA CITY, OK             |
| ORF                 | AEA    | NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL          | NORFOLK, VA                   |
| PGD                 | ASO    | PUNTA GORDA                    | PUNTA GORDA, FL               |
| PIE                 | ASO    | ST PETERSBURG CLEARWATER       | ST PETERSBURG-CLEARWATER , FL |
| PNS                 | ASO    | PENSACOLA REGIONAL             | PENSACOLA, FL                 |
| PSP                 | AWP    | PALM SPRINGS REGIONAL          | PALM SPRINGS, CA              |
| PVD                 | ANE    | PROVIDENCE                     | PROVIDENCE, RI                |
| PWM                 | ANE    | PORTLAND INT'L JETPORT         | PORTLAND, ME                  |
| RDM                 | ANM    | REDMOND/ROBERTS FIELD          | REDMOND, OR                   |

**Table B-3 List of Small Hub Towers**

| <b>Location Identifier</b> | <b>Region</b> | <b>Airport Name</b>        | <b>City, State</b>                 |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| RIC                        | AEA           | RICHMOND INTERNATIONAL     | RICHMOND, VA                       |
| RNO                        | AWP           | RENO/TAHOE INTERNATIONAL   | RENO, NV                           |
| ROC                        | AEA           | GREATER ROCHESTER INT'L    | ROCHESTER, NY                      |
| SAV                        | ASO           | SAVANNAH INTERNATIONAL     | SAVANNAH, GA                       |
| SBA                        | AWP           | SANTA BARBARA MUNICIPAL    | SANTA BARBARA, CA                  |
| SBN                        | AGL           | SOUTH BEND/MI RGNL TRANS   | SOUTH BEND, IN                     |
| SDF                        | ASO           | LOUISVILLE INTL/STANDIFORD | LOUISVILLE, KY                     |
| SFB                        | ASO           | ORLANDO/SANFORD            | ORLANDO, FL                        |
| SGF                        | ACE           | SPRINGFIELD-BRANSON RGNL   | SPRINGFIELD, MO                    |
| SRQ                        | ASO           | SARASOTA BRADENTON         | SARASOTA/BRADENTON, FL             |
| STT                        | ASO           | CYRIL E KING               | CHARLOTTE AMALIE, VI               |
| SYR                        | AEA           | SYRACUSE HANCOCK INT'L     | SYRACUSE, NY                       |
| TUL                        | ASW           | TULSA INTERNATIONAL        | TULSA, OK                          |
| TUS                        | AWP           | TUCSON INTERNATIONAL       | TUCSON, AZ                         |
| TYS                        | ASO           | KNOXVILLE/MCGHEE TYSON     | KNOXVILLE, TN                      |
| XNA                        | ASW           | NORTHWEST ARKANSAS TOWER   | FAYETTEVILLE/SPRINGDALE/ROGERS, AR |

Listed 76 Airports



Federal Aviation  
Administration

# FAA Aerospace Forecast

Fiscal Years 2021-2041



## Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Forecast Highlights (2021–2041) .....                     | 1  |
| Review of 2020 .....                                      | 4  |
| Glossary of Acronyms .....                                | 6  |
| Acknowledgements .....                                    | 8  |
| FAA Aerospace Forecasts .....                             | 9  |
| Economic Environment.....                                 | 10 |
| U.S. Airlines.....  | 12 |
| Domestic Market.....                                      | 12 |
| International Market .....                                | 18 |
| Cargo.....  | 24 |
| General Aviation.....                                     | 26 |
| FAA Operations.....                                       | 32 |
| U.S. Commercial Aircraft Fleet .....                      | 35 |
| Commercial Space .....                                    | 37 |
| Regulatory Safety Oversight Activities of FAA.....        | 38 |
| FAA’s Launch and Reentry Operations Forecast .....        | 40 |
| Additional Factors Affecting Forecast Accuracy .....      | 42 |
| Unmanned Aircraft Systems .....                           | 44 |
| Trends in Recreational/Model Aircraft and Forecast.....   | 44 |
| Trends in Commercial/Non-Model Aircraft and Forecast..... | 48 |
| Status of Survey .....                                    | 55 |
| Remote Pilot Forecast .....                               | 56 |
| COVID-19 and Its Impact on sUAS .....                     | 59 |
| Effective/Active Fleet via Renewal .....                  | 60 |
| Large UAS .....   | 65 |
| Advanced Air Mobility .....                               | 68 |
| Forecast Uncertainties.....                               | 72 |
| Appendix A: Alternative Forecast Scenarios .....          | 76 |
| Scenario Assumptions .....                                | 76 |
| Alternative Forecasts.....                                | 80 |
| Enplanements.....   | 80 |
| Revenue Passenger Miles .....                             | 81 |
| Available Seat Miles.....                                 | 81 |
| Load Factor .....   | 82 |
| Yield .....   | 83 |
| Appendix B: Forecast Tables .....                         | 88 |

## Forecast Highlights (2021–2041)

Since its deregulation in 1978, the U.S. commercial air carrier industry has been characterized by boom-to-bust cycles. The volatility that was associated with these cycles was thought by many to be a structural feature of an industry that was capital intensive but cash poor. However, the great recession of 2007-09 marked a fundamental change in the operations and finances of U.S. Airlines. Since the end of the recession in 2009, U.S. airlines revamped their business models to minimize losses by lowering operating costs, eliminating unprofitable routes, and grounding older, less fuel-efficient aircraft. To increase operating revenues, carriers initiated new services that customers were willing to purchase and started charging separately for services that were historically bundled in the price of a ticket. The industry experienced an unprecedented period of consolidation with three major mergers in five years. The results of these efforts were impressive: 2019 marked the eleventh consecutive year of profitability for the U.S. airline industry.

The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, however, brought a rapid and cataclysmic end to those boom years. Airline activity and profitability tumbled almost overnight and without the financial and competitive strength built up during the boom, airlines would have faced even greater challenges. As it was, they were able to slash capacity and costs, and then, relying on their balance sheets, credit ratings and value inherent in their brands, to raise capital through borrowing and restructuring fleets allowing them to withstand the period of losses into 2021. Although several small regional carriers ceased operations in 2020, no mainline carriers did.

The business modifications necessitated by the downturn will shape the industry for years to come. Primarily, airlines will be smaller having retired aircraft and encouraged voluntary employee separations. Fleets, however, become younger and more fuel-efficient as retirements targeted the oldest and the least efficient aircraft. As airlines carry high levels of debt, capital spending and investment will be restrained which in turn holds back future growth. And even the unbundling of services took a small step backwards as carriers eliminated change fees for all but Basic Economy tickets.

In the medium-term, airlines will be focused on trying to foretell the recovery in demand and position themselves to meet it. To date, that demand recovery has been extremely uneven, driven by COVID-19 case counts, vaccinations, governmental restrictions and the degree of pent-up demand experienced by consumers. As expected, domestic leisure traffic has led the recovery and domestic business travel should begin to pick-up later in 2021. International activity will lag somewhat as individual country experience with the pandemic is varying so widely. As a result, airlines have initially shifted flights and routes to outdoor recreation areas but as the recovery progresses, their focus will gradually return to traditional markets and segments.

Long-term, the strengths and capabilities developed over the past decade will become evident again. There is confidence that U.S. airlines have finally transformed from a capital intensive, highly cyclical industry to an industry that can generate solid returns on capital and sustained profits.

Fundamentally, over the long-term, aviation demand is driven by economic activity, and a growing U.S. and world economy provides the basis for aviation to grow. The 2021 FAA forecast calls for U.S. carrier domestic passenger growth over the next 20 years to average 4.9 percent per year. This average, however, includes three double-digit growth years during the recovery from a very low base in 2021. Following the recovery period, trend rates resume with average growth through the end of the forecast of 2.3 percent. Domestic passengers are forecast to return, on an annual basis, to 2019 levels in early 2024. Oil prices averaged \$43 per barrel in 2020 and are forecast to fall to \$36 per barrel in 2021 before rising steadily to \$94 by the end of the forecast period.

Just as U.S. economic activity drives domestic demand for air transport, foreign economic activity affects international travel demand. And as virtually all countries have taken actions to contain COVID-19, those same actions have resulted in economic patterns that are similar to those in the U.S. with sharp declines in 2020 followed by strong rebounds forecast as the recovery begins in 2021. The variation of economic performance across countries depends on their relative strength at the beginning of 2020 but is also dependent on the severity of their experience with COVID-19 as well as the stringency of their responses. Europe saw sharp economic declines in 2020, consistent with its relatively high level of infections and numerous lockdowns that overwhelmed a tepid level of baseline economic growth. Many Asian countries, on the other hand, saw only mild downturns as they took swift and strong actions to control the virus early in the pandemic but also began the year with relatively strong economic growth. Most countries are expected to vaccinate their populations and

bring the virus under control by 2022 and economic growth rates settle back to their long-run trends in about 2023.

System traffic in revenue passenger miles (RPMs) is projected to increase by 5.5 percent a year between 2021 and 2041. Domestic RPMs are forecast to grow 5.1 percent a year while International RPMs are forecast to grow significantly faster at 6.6 percent a year. These figures are, of course, boosted by several years of high growth rates during the recovery after which the annual rates return to more moderate long-term trends. The strong growth rates return system RPM, on an annual basis, to 2019 levels in 2024, with domestic RPM returning early that year but international RPM recovering a year later in 2025. System capacity as measured by available seat miles (ASMs) is forecast to grow somewhat slower than RPM during the recovery period as airlines seek to restore load factors but, subsequently, ASM grow in line with the increases in demand.

The FAA expects U.S. carrier profitability to remain under pressure for several years due to depressed demand and competitive fare pressures. As carriers return to levels of capacity consistent with their fixed costs, shed excess debt, and see rising yields, profitability should gradually return. Over the long term, we see a competitive and profitable aviation industry characterized by increasing demand for air travel and airfares growing more slowly than overall inflation, reflecting growing U.S. and global economies.

The general aviation (GA) sector was less affected by the COVID-19 crisis than the airlines. There are new comers in the high-end business jet segment as a result of flying privately due to concerns of the virus. At the lower end new comers included student, pri-

vate and commercial pilots, joining the existing GA pilot population. They are flying piston aircraft in and out of small airports as well as larger airports that do not have as many commercial flights due to the pandemic. The long-term outlook for general aviation thus is more promising than before, as growth at the high-end offsets continuing retirements at the traditional low end of the sector. The active GA fleet is forecast to increase slightly by 0.1 percent between 2021 and 2041, after recording a decline of 2.8 percent in 2020 from the year before (active fleet shrinks 1 percent by 2041 from its 2019 level). Turbine aircraft, including rotorcraft is estimated to not experience a decline between 2019 and 2020, while the total of piston fleet is estimated to have decreased by 1.1 percent in 2020 from the previous year. While steady growth in both GDP and corporate profits results in continued growth of the turbine and rotorcraft fleets, the largest segment of the fleet – fixed wing piston aircraft will continue to shrink over the forecast period. Against the marginally declining active GA fleet between 2019 and 2041, the number of GA hours flown is projected to increase by a total of 14.8 percent from 2019 to 2041 (an average of 0.6 percent per year), as growth in turbine, rotorcraft, and experimental hours more than offset a decline in fixed wing piston hours. When the period of 2021 to 2041 is compared, the total hours flown by the GA aircraft is forecast to increase by an average of 1.0 percent per year, after declining by 9.7 percent between 2019 and 2020, and recovering partially, with a growth of 4.9 percent in 2021 from the previous year.

With the expected robust air travel demand growth between 2022 and 2026 due to the U.S. economy recovering from the impact of

COVID, we expect increased activity growth that has the potential to increase controller workload. Operations at FAA and contract towers are forecast to grow 1.9 percent a year over the forecast period (FY2021-41) with commercial activity growing at approximately five times the rate of non-commercial (general aviation and military) activity. The COVID recovery growth in U.S. airline activity is the primary driver. The U.S. commercial aviation sector has been hit by the pandemic much harder than the non-commercial sector. The pent-up demand is expected to drive the commercial operations back to the pre-COVID level, hence leading to the stronger growth in the commercial sector. In particular, large and medium hubs will see much faster increases than small and non-hub airports, largely due to the commercial nature of their operations.

---

*The estimates for U.S. airline traffic contained in the FY 2021 Aerospace Forecast document were developed between October 2020 and January 2021 and factored in the latest traffic data, economic forecasts, the status of COVID-19 infections and availability of COVID-19 vaccinations at that time. Since the completion of the analysis, subsequent data on the outlook for economic growth—which includes the effects of President Biden’s American Rescue Plan and the two prior COVID-19 relief bills, as well as current indicators of U.S. airline traffic and the rapid rate of vaccinations across the country due to the Biden-Harris Administration’s efforts—suggest a potential pace of aviation travel recovery that is faster than is depicted in the FY 2021 Aerospace Forecast. April 2021 data shows this report is likely conservative in its estimates for 2021: Flights operated in April 2021 (471,375) were more than double the flights operated in April 2020 (194,390) and 72% of the flights operated in April 2019 (652,533).*



## Review of 2020

All sectors of the aerospace industry suffered from the devastating impacts of COVID-19 and while every sector bore those costs, the operational and financial consequences were felt most by U.S. commercial aviation. As an exception, UAS activity and Commercial Space launches *increased* during the year.

U.S. commercial aviation started the year on very strong footing, but in March the virus had crossed the Atlantic and efforts to contain it brought a sharp decline to aviation. TSA checkpoint throughput plummeted from 105 percent of year ago levels in February to 45 percent in March and then just 5 percent in April. Lockdowns, stay-at-home orders, testing and quarantine requirements, border closures and, of course, people's own concerns about being in close proximity to dozens of strangers while travelling, all led to the drop-off in traffic. While leisure traffic showed some signs of life around holidays, business and international traffic was moribund. As revenue collapsed, airlines worked to aggressively cut expenditures but were constrained by competitive factors including a desire to not just survive until the eventual recovery but to have the capacity at that point to meet demand and then return to previous levels of operation. Airlines slashed flights and routes, parked and retired aircraft, entered into sale-leaseback agreements, halted investment spending, sought labor concessions, reduced management compensation and offered voluntary leave and early retirement programs. While the Payroll Support Program (PSP) portion of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act forestalled furloughs through September, its expiration led to 37,000

layoffs the following month. According to the Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS), airline employment was 86,000 jobs lower than a year earlier, and marked the lowest level of employment dating back to the beginning of BTS records in 1990. Even with the aggressive cost cutting, expenses exceeded revenues during the year, and airlines were forced to incur debt to cover the cash outflow. By September, long-term debt had reached \$107 billion, or more than twice its level at the same point in 2019.

As difficult as the year was, there were a few tailwinds. The PSP and two extensions that keep it active through September 2021 are enabling airlines to maintain staffing levels in anticipation of the recovery and direct cash to other expenses. Fuel prices dropped in 2020 to levels well below those of the past 15 years. And the very large U.S. domestic market meant that the leisure segment could travel without fear of shifting foreign entry or quarantine requirements – factors that, combined with outright border closures, depressed most international demand.

As reflected by the TSA throughput figures, demand for air travel in 2020 contracted sharply. In 2020, system traffic as measured by revenue passenger miles (RPMs) contracted 47.3 percent while system enplanements fell 44.2 percent. Domestic RPMs were 43.9 percent lower while enplanements were down 43.1 percent. International RPMs fell 56.0 percent and enplanements by 53.2 percent. The system-wide load factor was 69.5 percent, down 15 percentage points from the 2019 level.

System nominal yields fell in 2020. In domestic markets, all carriers, whether they normally targeted the leisure segment or not, focused on that price-sensitive segment, adding capacity and lowering fares to attract revenue. The result was a 20.7 percent drop in nominal yields. International yield, however, declined just 0.6 percent as demand was generally less price-sensitive.

Not surprisingly, the sharp, unanticipated fall off in demand pushed U.S. airlines into the red. Data for FY 2020 show that the reporting passenger carriers had a combined operating loss of \$32.1 billion compared to an average profit over the previous five years of \$22.1 billion. The network carriers<sup>1</sup> reported combined operating losses of \$24.0 billion while the low-cost carriers<sup>2</sup> reported combined operating losses of \$6.6 billion as all carriers posted losses.

The general aviation industry experienced a decline of 12.4 percent in deliveries of U.S.

manufactured aircraft in 2020, with pistons slightly down by 0.1 percent (in fact, fixed-wing single engine piston aircraft deliveries were up by 3.2 percent) and turbines down by 24.5 percent. With the effect of the pandemic in new deliveries, global billings decreased by 14.8 percent to \$20 billion, nearly the same level as they were in 2018 (Statistics for the U.S. billings were not available as of the publication date of this report).

Total operations in 2020 at FAA and contract towers fell by 16.7 percent compared to 2019. This was the first annual decline in activity since 2015. Air carrier activity decreased by 27.5 percent, while air taxi operations decreased by 24.4 percent. General aviation activity fell 8.9 percent and military activity decreased 10.9 percent. Activity at large and medium hubs fell by 29.9 percent and 22.9 percent, respectively, while small and non-hub airport activity declined by 10.9 percent in 2020 compared to the prior year.

---

<sup>1</sup> Network carriers are: Alaska Airlines, American Airlines, Delta Air Lines, and United Air Lines.

<sup>2</sup> Low cost carriers are: Allegiant Air, Frontier Airlines, JetBlue Airways, Southwest Airlines, Spirit Air Lines, and Sun Country Airlines.

## Glossary of Acronyms

| <u>Acronym</u> | <u>Term</u>   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>ANG</b>     | FAA Office of NextGen   |
| <b>ARP</b>     | FAA Office of Airports  |
| <b>ASMs</b>    | Available Seat Miles  |
| <b>AST</b>     | FAA Office of Commercial Space Transportation                     |
| <b>ATO</b>     | FAA Air Traffic Organization                                      |
| <b>ATP</b>     | Air Transport Pilot   |
| <b>AUVSI</b>   | Association for Unmanned Vehicle Systems International            |
| <b>BVLOS</b>   | Beyond Visual Line of Sight                                       |
| <b>CAPS</b>    | COA Application Processing System                                 |
| <b>CBP</b>     | Customs and Border Patrol   |
| <b>CFR</b>     | Code of Federal Regulations                                       |
| <b>COAs</b>    | Certification of Authorizations                                   |
| <b>CORSIA</b>  | Carbon Offsetting and Reduction Scheme for International Aviation |
| <b>CRS</b>     | Commercial Resupply Services                                      |
| <b>CY</b>      | Calendar Year   |
| <b>DARPA</b>   | Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency                         |
| <b>DHS</b>     | Department of Homeland Security                                   |
| <b>DoD</b>     | Department of Defense   |
| <b>DoE</b>     | Department of Energy  |
| <b>DoI</b>     | Department of Interior  |
| <b>FAA</b>     | Federal Aviation Administration                                   |
| <b>FY</b>      | Fiscal Year   |
| <b>GA</b>      | General Aviation  |
| <b>GAMA</b>    | General Aviation Manufacturers Association                        |
| <b>GC</b>      | Grand Challenge   |
| <b>GDP</b>     | Gross Domestic Product  |
| <b>ICAO</b>    | International Civil Aviation Organization                         |
| <b>IFR</b>     | Instrument Flight Rules   |
| <b>IMF</b>     | International Monetary Fund                                       |
| <b>ISS</b>     | International Space Station                                       |
| <b>LAANC</b>   | Low Altitude Authorization and Notification Capability            |
| <b>LCC</b>     | Low Cost Carriers   |
| <b>LSA</b>     | Light Sport Aircraft  |
| <b>IUAS</b>    | Large Unmanned Aircraft System(s)                                 |
| <b>NAS</b>     | National Airspace System  |
| <b>NASA</b>    | National Aeronautics and Space Administration                     |
| <b>NDAA</b>    | National Defense Authorization Act                                |
| <b>NOTAM</b>   | Notices to Airmen   |
| <b>NPRM</b>    | Notice of Public Proposed Rulemaking                              |
| <b>PCE</b>     | Personal Consumption Expenditure                                  |
| <b>PDARS</b>   | Performance Data Analysis and Reporting Systems                   |
| <b>RAC</b>     | Refiners' Acquisition Cost  |
| <b>RLV</b>     | Reusable Launch Vehicle   |
| <b>RP</b>      | Remote Pilot  |
| <b>RPA</b>     | Remote Pilot Authorization  |
| <b>RPMs</b>    | Revenue Passenger Miles   |

FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>RTMs</b>   | Revenue Ton Miles                      |
| <b>sUAS</b>   | Small Unmanned Aircraft System(s)      |
| <b>SpaceX</b> | Space Exploration Technologies Corp.   |
| <b>TRACON</b> | Terminal Radar Approach Control        |
| <b>TRB</b>    | Transportation Research Board          |
| <b>TSA</b>    | Transportation Security Administration |
| <b>UAM</b>    | Urban Air Mobility                     |
| <b>UAS</b>    | Unmanned Aircraft System(s)            |
| <b>UASFM</b>  | UAS facility maps                      |
| <b>USD</b>    | United States Dollar                   |
| <b>VFR</b>    | Visual Flight Rules                    |

## Acknowledgements

This document was prepared by the Forecasts and Performance Analysis Division (APO-100), Office of Aviation Policy and Plans, under the direction of Roger Schaufele and Michael Lukacs.

The following people may be contacted for further information:

| <b>Section</b>            | <b>Contact Name</b> | <b>Phone Number</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Economic Environment      | Jonathan Corning    | (202) 267-8388      |
| Commercial Air Carriers   | Jonathan Corning    | (202) 267-8388      |
| General Aviation          | H. Anna Barlett     | (202) 267-4070      |
| FAA Workload Measures     | Chia-Mei Liu        | (202) 267-3602      |
| Commercial Fleet          | Akira Kondo         | (202) 267-3336      |
| Commercial Space          | Thomas Marotta      | (202) 267-0427      |
|                           | LaVada Strickland   | (202) 267-3855      |
| Unmanned Aircraft Systems | Michael Lukacs      | (202) 267-9641      |
|                           | Dipasis Bhadra      | (202) 267-9027      |
|                           | Gavin Ekins         | (202) 267-4735      |

### APO Websites

- Forecasts and Statistical publications [http://www.faa.gov/data\\_research/aviation\\_data\\_statistics/](http://www.faa.gov/data_research/aviation_data_statistics/)
- APO databases <http://aspm.faa.gov>

Email for APO staff [First name.last name@FAA.gov](mailto:First name.last name@FAA.gov)

# **FAA Aerospace Forecasts Fiscal Years 2021-2041**

## Economic Environment

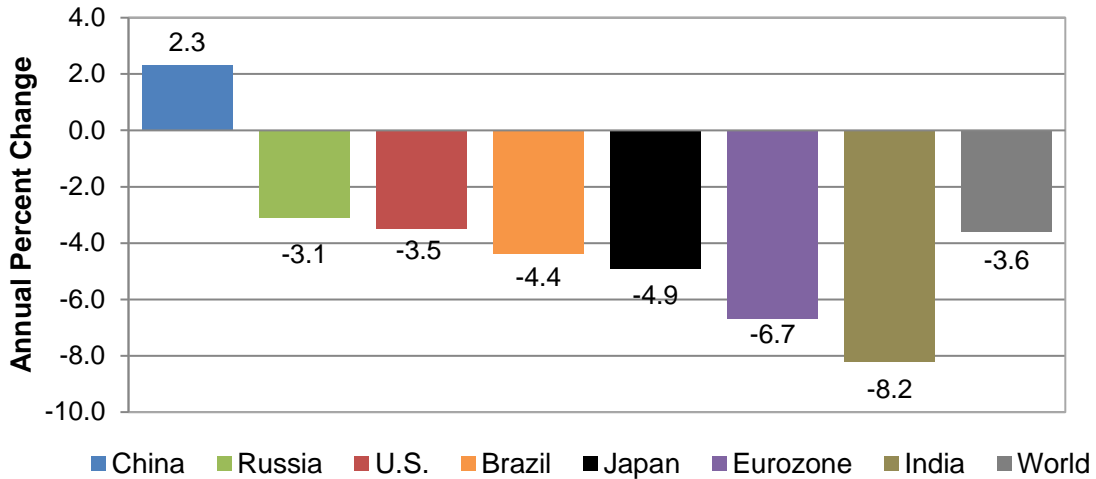
---

Economies around the world were devastated by measures necessary to bring the COVID-19 virus under control such as stay-at-home orders, limits on gathering sizes for both public and private events, quarantine measures and even border closures. In 2020, global real GDP contracted by 3.6 percent, a rate considerably better than that predicted during the early months of the pandemic but still the most severe decline since 1946. Near-term forecasts have also shifted significantly from one month to the next as factors such as government support programs, COVID-19 case counts, and vaccine development and vaccination progress are all rapidly changing. In the most recent forecast, IHS Markit projects that world economic growth will rise to 5.1 percent in 2021, up from the 4.5 percent used in the preparation of this Aerospace Forecast. By 2023, the recovery and payback from the downturn is complete and the forecast of world real GDP growth has returned approximately to the long-term trend rate of 2.8 percent – unchanged in recent months.

In the U.S., enhanced unemployment benefits, high personal savings rates, and a pick-up in consumer spending on services all contribute to GDP strength in 2021 and 2022. Compared to the U.S., real GDP growth in Western Europe will be somewhat slower in the near- and medium-term. Relatively more

strict COVID-19 containment efforts in some countries and slower vaccine rollouts contribute to slower economic growth. On the other hand, the manufacturing sector has provided economic support for several countries and U.S. fiscal stimulus will further boost exports from that sector. Similarly, Japan's economic rebound in the near-term is supported by export demand from the U.S. and Asia, but restrained by sluggish consumer spending and its longstanding demographic trends. In emerging markets, China's growth rate slowed in 2020 but did not contract, underpinned by the government's drastic but effective COVID-19 containment measures that allowed early restoration of normal economic activities. In other large emerging markets, Brazil provided large fiscal stimulus that moderated the downturn in 2020 but the combination of the considerable increase in public debt plus the withdrawal of that stimulus will dampen the rebound in the medium-term. Russia, like many other countries, saw its contraction in 2020 driven by a sharp drop in consumer spending and those new spending patterns combined with low oil prices and slow vaccination progress will all dampen the recovery. While India's economic recovery may be restrained by a second wave of infections and a slow vaccine rollout, in the medium-term its growth will be supported by favorable demographics and a relatively low savings rate.

**World Economic Growth in 2020**

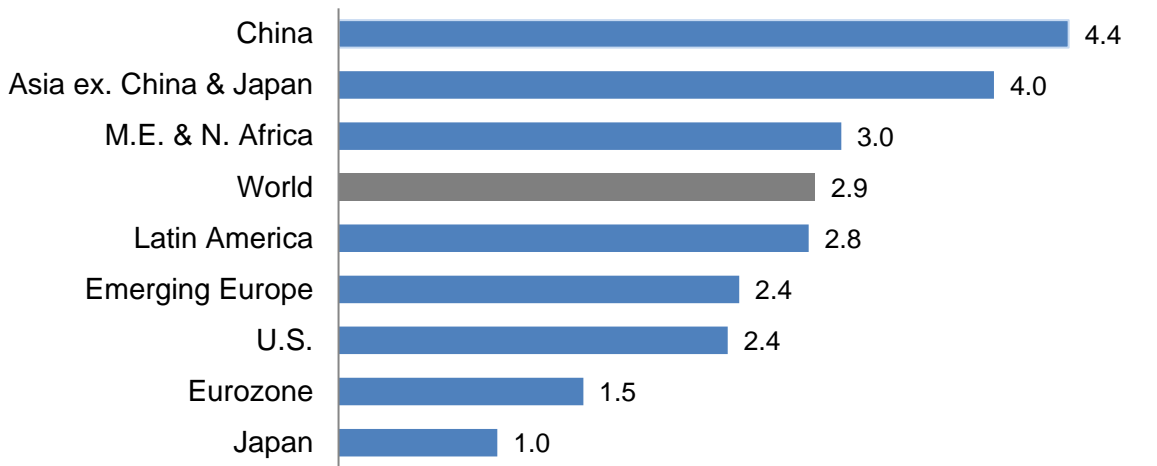


Source: IHS Markit

IHS Markit forecasts world real GDP to grow at 2.9 percent a year between 2021 and 2041. Emerging markets, at 3.9 percent a year, are forecast to grow above the global average but at lower rates than in the early 2000’s. Asia (excluding Japan), led by India and China, is projected to have the fastest growth followed by Africa and Middle East,

Latin America, and Eastern Europe. Growth in the more mature economies (1.8 percent a year) will be lower than the global trend with the fastest rates in the U.S. followed by Europe. Growth in Japan is forecast to be very slow at 1.0 percent a year reflecting deep structural issues associated with a shrinking and aging population.

**Asia and Middle East/N. Africa Lead Global Economic Growth  
(annual GDP percent growth 2021-2041)**



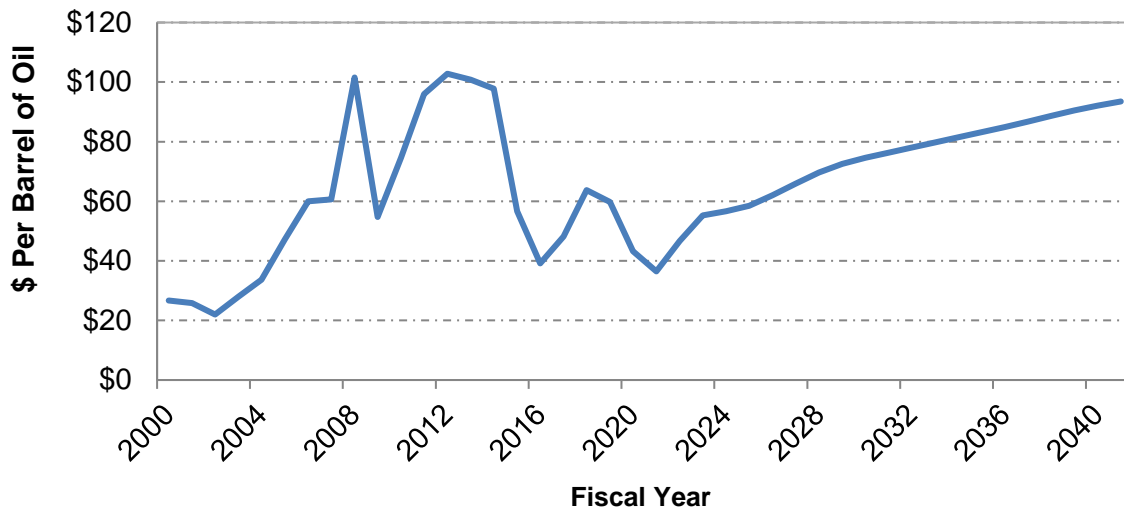
Source: IHS Markit, Dec 2020 World Forecast



As global economic output declined in 2020, so did the demand for oil resulting in a sharp drop of almost 30 percent in prices. After holding at about \$60 per barrel in both 2018 and 2019, the price fell to \$43 per barrel in 2020 and is projected to continue down to \$36 per barrel in 2021 based on increasing

supply. Over the long-run, IHS Markit expects the price of oil to increase due to growing global demand and higher costs of extraction. IHS Markit forecasts U.S. refiner's acquisition cost of crude to remain below \$100 per barrel throughout the forecast horizon.

### U.S. Refiners' Acquisition Cost



Source: IHS Markit

## U.S. Airlines

### Domestic Market

Mainline and regional carriers<sup>3</sup> offer domestic and international passenger service between the U.S. and foreign destinations, although regional carrier international service is confined to the border markets in Canada, Mexico, and the Caribbean.

Over the coming years, the commercial air carrier industry will be focused on recovering from the devastating consequences of the COVID-19 pandemic. First, carriers will work

to identify and assess demand as it returns fitfully from the lows reached in 2020. Next, and as load factors rise, the focus will shift to adding capacity back into networks in a cautious and deliberate manner. With demand beginning to approach 2019 levels, balance sheets strengthen allowing carriers to adopt the more customary longer-term strategies.

<sup>3</sup> Mainline carriers are defined as those providing service primarily via aircraft with 90 or more seats. Regionals are defined as those providing

service primarily via aircraft with 89 or fewer seats and whose routes serve mainly as feeders to the mainline carriers.

The unpredictable demand environment carriers faced in the second half of 2020 is expected to extend throughout 2021. The first part of the year will likely see a continuation of weak activity punctuated by spikes around holidays. Travel will be almost entirely confined to leisure segments of the population and recreational geographic markets. As the year progresses, increasing vaccinations and greater control over infections will begin to support steadier growth in activity due to pent-up demand for leisure travel by the broader population and to a wider range of destinations. Activity remains low, however, and carriers seek to stimulate demand by holding fares down.

The growing and increasingly predictable activity will allow carriers to return capacity to typical markets, and reduce reliance on purely recreational destinations. Utilization rates will rise and carriers will bring parked and stored aircraft back online. Activity grows slowly, however, as it is restrained by the economy and labor markets that also heal slowly. Although leisure travelers continue to make up the majority of passengers, shoots of a business travel recovery begin to emerge. Employees slowly become more comfortable with travelling again and employers find ways to satisfy duty-of-care requirements. Along with strengthening demand will come rising fares.

In the third phase, activity begins to approach 2019 levels and industry conditions begin to normalize. Leisure travel has largely

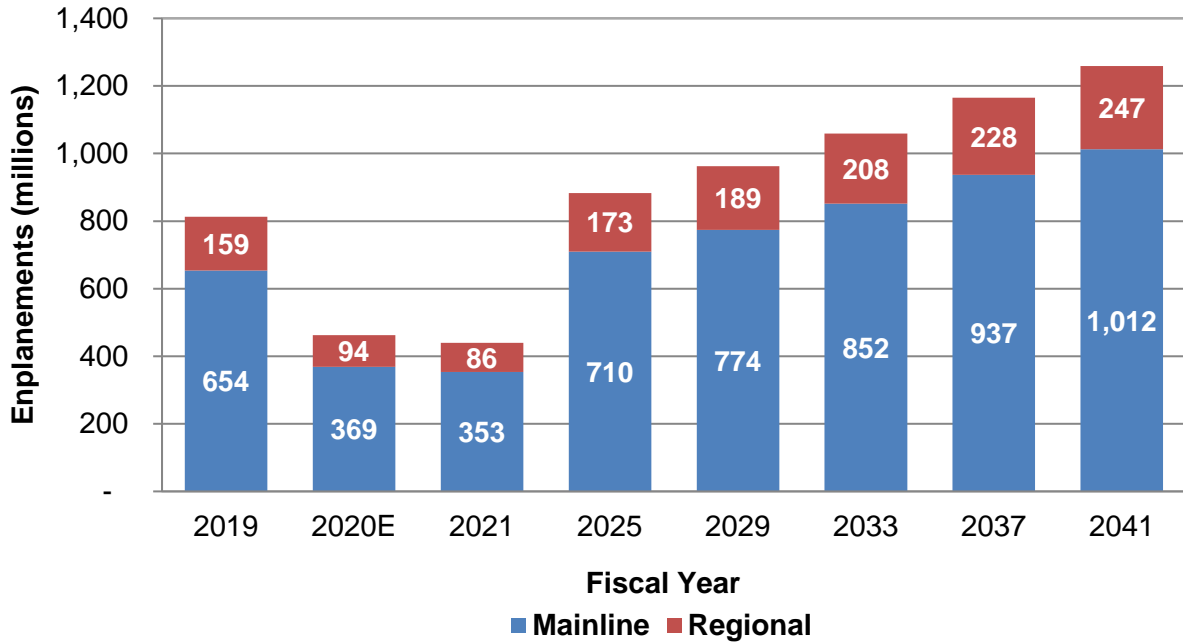
returned to pre-pandemic levels and business travel is steadily catching up. Carriers remain somewhat constrained by debt incurred to survive the crisis and forgo some capital investments in favor of strengthening their balance sheets.

Throughout the recovery from the pandemic, several trends emerged that subsequently will, to greater or lesser extent, be reversed. Low-cost carriers targeting leisure travelers benefitted from relative strength in this segment. The sharp curtailment of business travel, on the other hand, impacted legacy carriers and those serving key business markets. And all carriers received a boost from low fuel prices that were due in part to reduced energy demand worldwide.

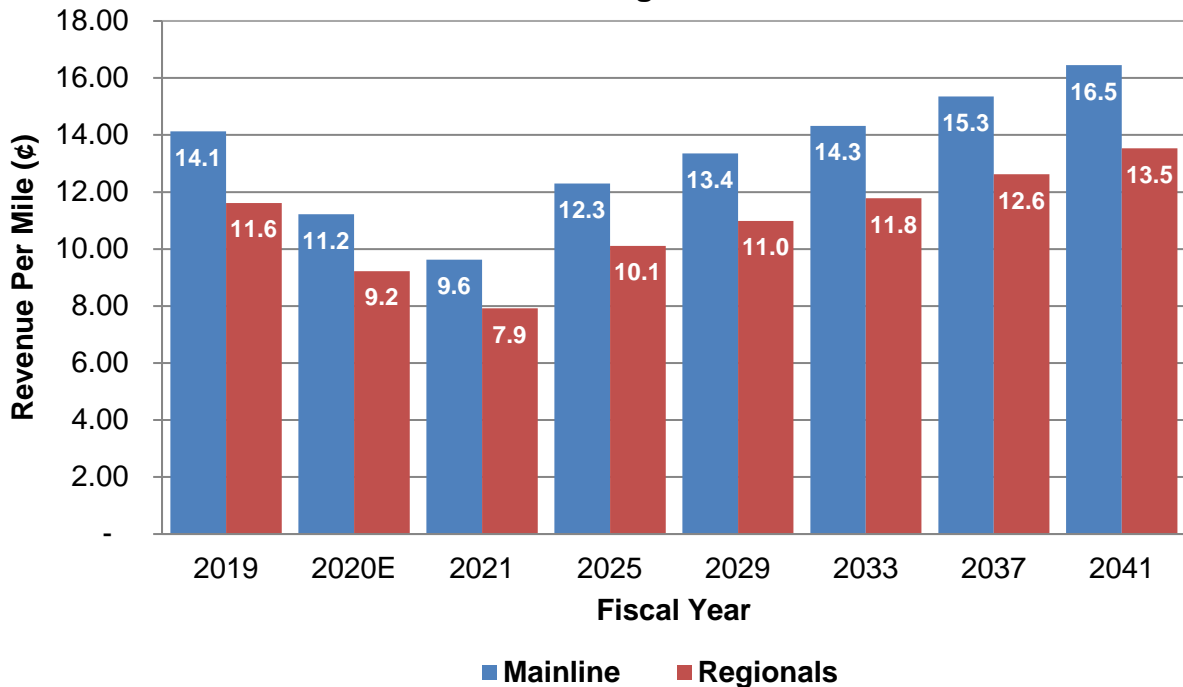
Regional carriers suffered very similar consequences of COVID-19 as did the mainline group. In 2020, regionals provided 11.5 percent of domestic capacity, up just slightly from 11.1 percent in 2019. In terms of traffic, regionals saw marginally better performance than their mainline counterparts, claiming 11.2 percent of RPM in 2020 compared to 10.4 percent in 2019. The deviations in 2020 are expected to be temporary as travel patterns and airline operations begin their recovery to more normal conditions.

The regional market continues to face pressure as the regionals compete for even fewer contracts with the remaining dominant carriers; this has meant paltry growth in enplanements and yields.

**U.S. Commercial Air Carriers  
Domestic Enplanements by Carrier Group**



**U.S. Commercial Air Carriers  
Domestic Passenger Nominal Yield**



The regionals have less leverage with the mainline carriers than they have had in the past as the mainline carriers have negotiated contracts that are more favorable for their operational and financial bottom lines. Furthermore, as mainline carriers cut service to smaller cities during 2020, it was the regional partners that were most affected. While regional airlines had previously faced some pilot shortages, this problem evaporated with the onset of the pandemic and the resulting capacity cuts. As regional carriers recover and activity returns to 2019 levels, both of these concerns are expected to reverse: service to smaller cities will return and flight crews will again be in short supply.

A trend for regionals that was largely unaffected by the pandemic is the longstanding increase in the number of seats per aircraft. This measure rose by more than 55 percent over the decade from 1997 to 2007 and although it slowed more recently to an increase of 17 percent in the ten years ending in 2019, that same pace generally continued in 2020. A consequence of this drive to replace their 50 seat regional jets with more fuel-efficient 70 seat jets is that capital costs have increased. The move to the larger aircraft will prove beneficial in the future, however, since their unit costs are lower.

Mainline carriers have also been increasing the seats per aircraft flown although, unlike that for the regionals, the trend had been accelerating. From 1997-2007, mainline seats per aircraft expanded just one-half of one percent but from 2009-2019, the measure grew 10 percent. In 2020, mainline seats per aircraft continued to grow but at about half the previous pace as carriers parked or retired many of their largest aircraft.

Another continuing trend is that of ancillary revenues. Carriers generate ancillary revenues by selling products and services beyond that of an airplane ticket to customers. This includes the un-bundling of services previously included in the ticket price such as checked bags, on-board meals and seat selection, and by adding new services such as boarding priority and internet access. After posting record net profits in 2015, U.S. passenger carrier profits declined subsequently on rising fuel and labor costs, and flat yields, but were supported by ancillary revenues. Even in 2020 when profits turned to staggering losses, this remained a meaningful source of revenue for carriers.

On the other hand, revenue management systems that have grown increasingly sophisticated in recent years became almost worthless in 2020. These systems enable carriers to price fares optimally for each day and time of flight, and to minimize foregone revenue. But, because they rely on historical data to make price and schedule predictions, the unprecedented nature of the collapse in 2020 meant they could provide little guidance and carriers were forced to assess market conditions without the benefit or precision of that quantitative analysis.

While revenue management systems will regain their important role once travel demand returns to more normal rhythms, one source of ancillary revenue, change fees, was broadly scrapped in 2020. As traveler plans were forced to change due to COVID-19-related restrictions, airlines began dropping fees for itinerary changes in many ticket classes. In the middle two quarters of 2020, change fee revenue fell by about 90 percent compared to 2019, while other miscellaneous fees contracted by less than 50 percent. Some airlines have stated that the elimination of change fees is a permanent move and

won't be reversed with the end of the pandemic.

Other methods of segmenting passengers into more discreet cost categories based on comfort amenities like seat pitch, leg room, and access to social media and power outlets were unaffected by the pandemic. In 2015, Delta introduced “Basic Economy” fares that provided customers with a main cabin experience at lower cost in exchange for fewer options. In February 2017, American began offering its version, and United deployed its version of Basic Economy fares across its domestic network in May 2017.

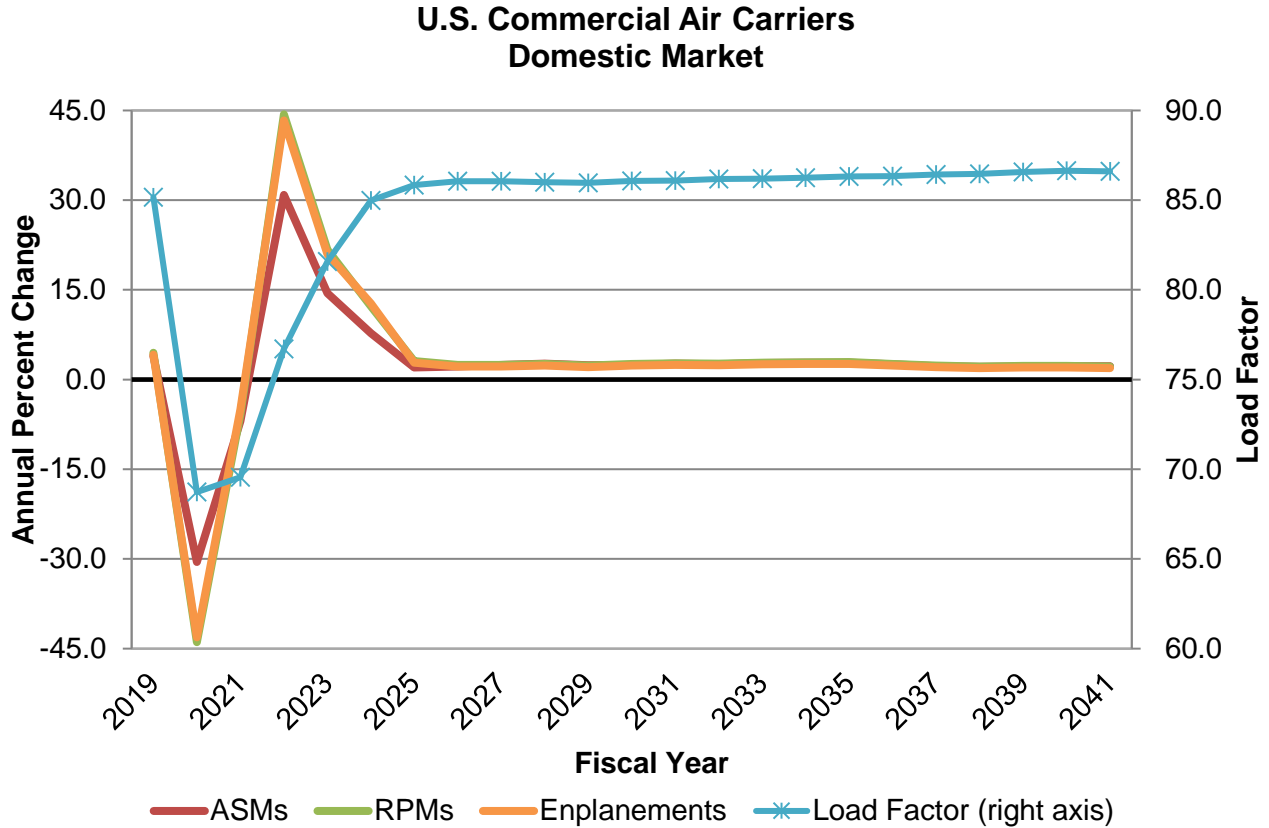
The offering of Basic Economy fares has been part of an effort by network carriers to protect market share in response to the rapid growth low cost carriers (LCC) have achieved in recent years. In 2019, mainline enplanements had increased almost 23 percent since 2007, and regionals' had risen 2 percent, low cost carrier enplanements grew by 39 percent. RPMs over the same period show a similar pattern with mainline RPMs up almost 27 percent, regional RPMs up 11

percent and LCC RPMs fully 48 percent higher. These longer term trends were interrupted in 2020 with both enplanements and RPM dropping across all categories by about 40 percent from 2019. Nevertheless, the strength of LCCs is expected to continue in coming years.

2020 also saw other trends interrupted. U.S. commercial air carriers' total number of domestic departures had risen for the second year in a row in 2019, and ASM had risen each of the previous nine years. But then in 2020, departures and ASM declined sharply, falling almost 30 percent from the prior year. On the demand side, RPMs and enplanements, which had grown for nine consecutive years, saw even steeper declines of 40 percent in 2020. The prior trends were a result of the expanding size of aircraft and higher load factors.<sup>4</sup> In 2019, the domestic load factor bumped up to 85.2 percent – a new historic high – but then tumbled to 68.7 percent in 2020 as passengers stopped flying to a greater extent than carriers could match.

---

<sup>4</sup> Commercial air carriers encompass both mainline and regional carriers.



System (the sum of domestic plus international) capacity contracted 35.9 percent to 791 billion ASMs in 2020 while RPMs plummeted 47.3 percent to 550 billion. During the same period, system-wide enplanements fell 44.2 percent to 511 million. In prior years, U.S. carriers had prioritized the domestic over the international market in terms of allocating capacity as the U.S. saw stronger economic growth than many regions around the world. And in 2020, travel restrictions associated with COVID-19 caused this split to continue as domestic capacity was curtailed less than international: -30.5 percent for domestic compared to -49.5 percent for international. However, as U.S. carriers shift their focus to recovery, international capacity growth will outpace domestic, mainly because the international reductions in 2020

were much more severe. Subsequent years through 2041 see carriers continue to expand capacity in international markets faster than domestic as the domestic market continues to mature.

U.S. mainline carrier enplanement growth in the combined domestic and international market was -44.9 percent in 2020 while regional carriers carried 41.3 percent fewer passengers.

In the domestic market in 2019, mainline enplanements marked their ninth consecutive year of increases, a trend that was abruptly halted in 2020 with a decline of 43.6 percent. Similarly, mainline passengers in international markets had posted a tenth consecutive year of growth in 2019 and that trend was broken in 2020 with a 53.4 percent decline.

Domestic mainline enplanement growth is forecast to drop further in 2021, falling 4.2 percent before beginning a recovery in 2022 with a 43.3 percent increase. The two subsequent years, 2023 and 2024, also see strong rates of growth and domestic mainline enplanements return to 2019 levels in early 2024. With the recovery complete, domestic enplanements resume growth driven by economic fundamentals and average 2.3 percent over the remainder of the forecast. International mainline enplanements follow a similar path with strong growth early in the

### International Market

Over most of the past decade, the international market has been the growth segment for U.S. carriers when compared to the mature U.S. domestic market. In 2015 and 2016, growth in the domestic market surged, outpacing international markets. However, in 2017 enplanement growth in international markets exceeded that in domestic markets, only to be reversed again in 2018 and 2019. That relative performance continued in 2020 although rather than appearing as stronger domestic growth, it manifested as a less severe decline: domestic enplanements fell 43 percent in 2020 compared to 53 percent for international. International travel was particularly impacted by border closings, quarantine requirements and other travel restrictions, as well as the uncertainty of when requirements might change. The fall off of business travel also contributed to the decline, even as leisure travel was supporting domestic markets. International travel is expected to continue to be constrained over the next two to three years by varying levels of COVID-19 infections and governmental responses across countries. Individuals will also be making personal assessments of the

recovery that slows as enplanements return to 2019 levels in 2025. From then through the end of the forecast in 2041, international enplanements are expected to grow at an average of 3.3 percent.

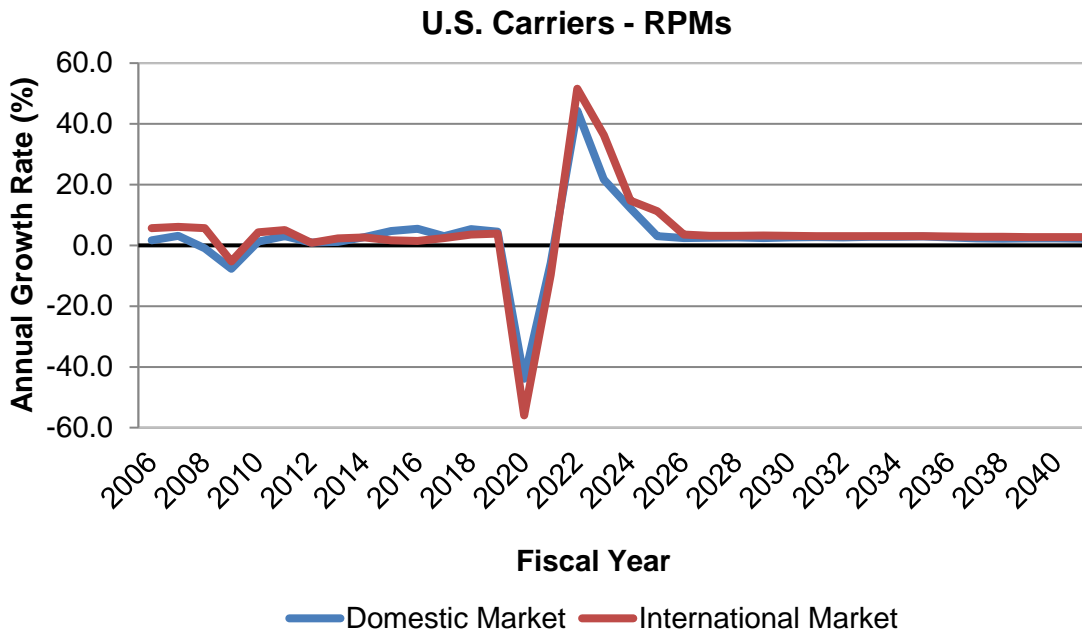
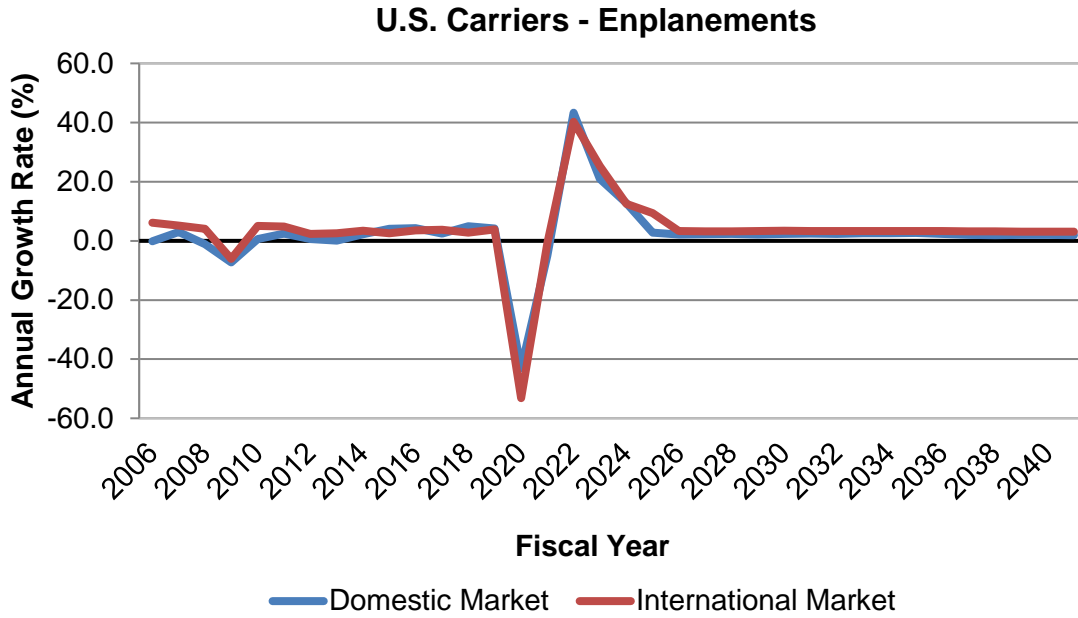
Although carriers cut capacity, the drop in traffic was even greater and system load factor fell from 84.5 percent in 2019 to 69.5 in 2020 – a drop that far exceeded those following both 9/11 and the Great Recession. Load factor gradually recovers, returning to its 2019 level in 2025.

risks of travel and will likely be less comfortable travelling internationally than domestically. The early years of the recovery will see some strong growth rates as activity levels come off a low base but these will return to more typical rates once levels approach 2019 values expected in early 2025. From FY 2021-2025, average annual growth rates for ASM and RPM are projected to be just over 16 percent while enplanements are forecast to grow at 19 percent. From FY 2025-2041, annual growth for ASM and RPM is forecast at 3.0 percent while enplanements will grow at a rate of 3.1 percent. Taking these two periods as a whole gives annual growth rates from FY 2021-2041 for ASM, RPM and enplanements of 6.0, 6.6, and 6.1 percent, respectively.

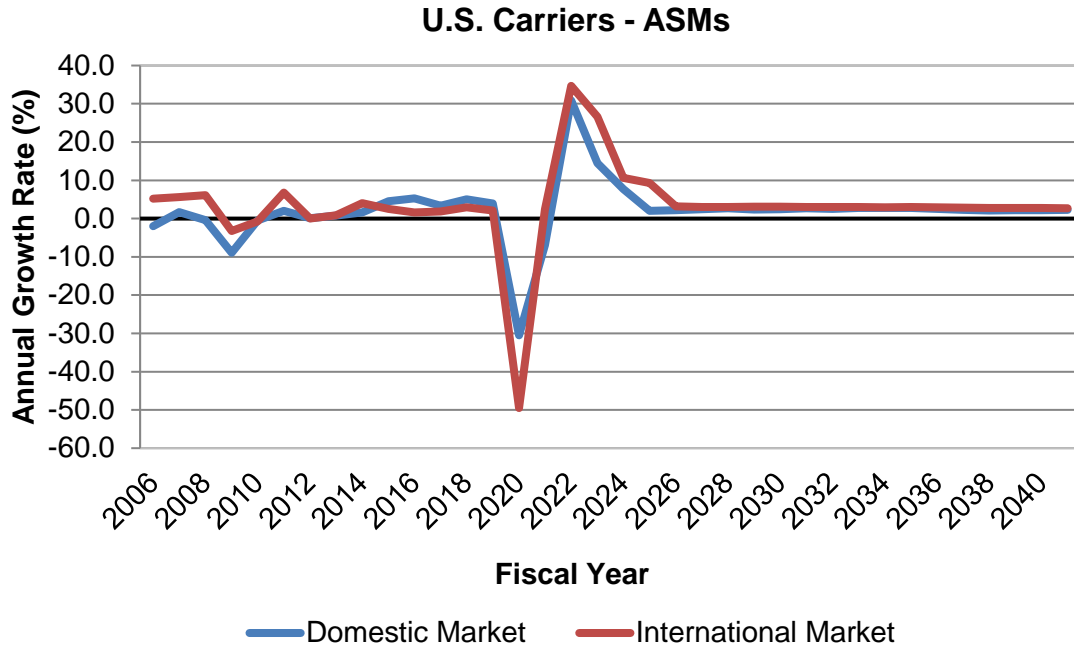
In the long-run, growth of major global economies will slow from the above-trend rates of recent, pre-pandemic years. Several moderating factors are at work, including dampened credit growth, reduced global trade, and political stresses. The European and Japanese economies are generally seeing slow but positive growth, in part due to weak trade with Asia. In turn, this has been driven

by trade disputes as well as China's continuing gradual slowdown which has been managed by the government and is unlikely to decline sharply. Overall, global conditions appear set to return to a stable path once the pandemic has been brought under control

but with growth rates that are closer to long-term trends than the higher rates of the recent pre-pandemic years. Nevertheless, combined with moderate oil prices, this presents a supportive environment for air travel demand.

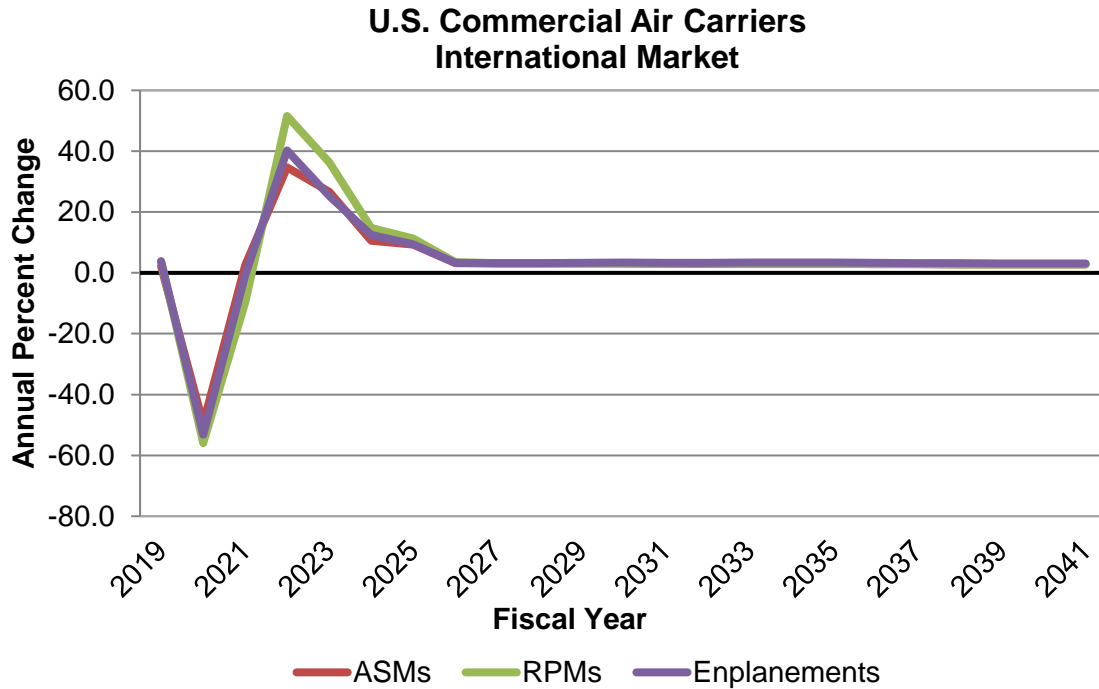






While 2020 was a very difficult year for carrier management because no amount of marketing, low fares or other strategizing could generate the much-needed activity, 2021 will likely be equally challenging. Carriers will be eager to add capacity to capture revenue as long as that revenue covers the additional variable costs. Further, the added capacity will have the competitive purpose of defending market share. While the locations and extent of any demand recovery are extremely uncertain, overall activity will be

weak. In 2021, ASM are forecast to grow 2.5 percent. RPM and enplanements, however, are expected to fall (partly due to the timing of fiscal 2020, which included five strong months) by 9.7 and 0.7 percent, respectively. Load factors have already reflected this tension as they dropped from 82.9 percent in 2019 to 72.3 percent in 2020. They fall further in 2021 to a low of 63.8 percent before returning gradually close to 2019 levels in 2025.



The impact of COVID-19 on travel by region has varied somewhat, as will the recovery paths. Factors affecting the responses by market are similar to those affecting travel as a whole: COVID-19 case counts, governmental restrictions, predominant traveler segments, and macroeconomic conditions. In 2020, enplanements to Latin America suffered the least compared to the previous year, followed by the Pacific and Atlantic regions.

For U.S. carriers, Latin America remains the largest international destination with more than twice the enplanements of Atlantic, the next largest in a typical year, due to its proximity to the U.S., strong trade ties, and popular visitor destinations. Enplanements in 2020 fell an estimated 48.7 percent while RPMs fell 48.9 percent. Positive growth is projected to resume in 2021, supported in part by leisure traffic to warm weather destinations and by the relatively low number of COVID-19 cases and travel restrictions in

some countries. Enplanements and RPMs are forecast to increase 16.0 and 20.8 percent, respectively, in 2021, and continue with double-digit increases in the following three years. RPM are expected to recover to 2019 levels in early 2026. Over the twenty-year period 2021-2041, Latin America enplanements are forecast to increase at an average rate of 6.2 percent a year while RPMs grow 6.5 percent a year.

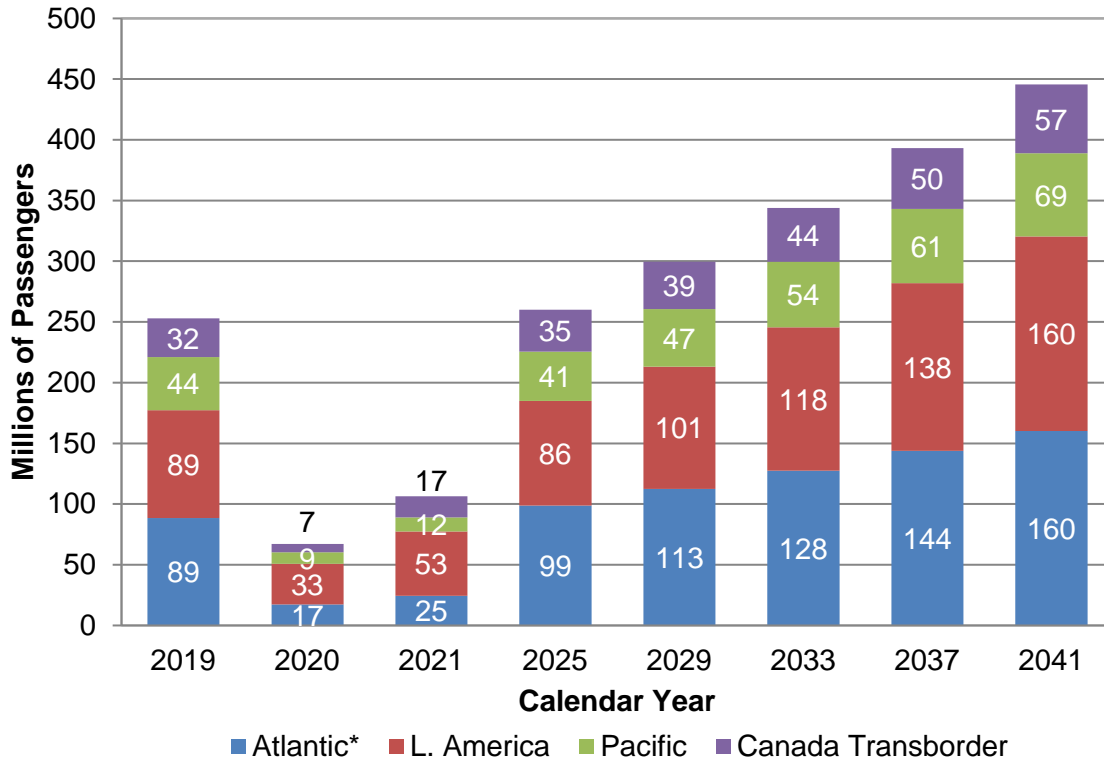
The Pacific region is the smallest in terms of enplanements despite the economic growth and potential of air travel to the region's emerging markets. In 2020, U.S. carriers saw enplanements drop 57.9 percent from their 2019 levels, as many countries closed their borders early in the year, especially China, a very large market in the region. Meanwhile, traffic (RPMs) tumbled by 58.4 percent. In 2021, enplanements and RPM are expected to decline further though at slower rates: -36.0 and -32.2 percent, respectively. Because many countries in the

Pacific region have had relative success in controlling COVID-19 transmission, travel restrictions will be slow to lift, contributing to the continued travel decline in 2021. Strong increases are projected for the following two years and RPM returns to 2019 levels in 2025. For the twenty-year period 2021-2041, Pacific enplanements are forecast to increase at an average rate of 5.7 percent a year while RPMs grow 6.3 percent a year. Although the region is forecast to have the strongest economic growth of any region over the next 20 years, led by China and India, enplanements and RPMs over the period are restrained in part because U.S. carriers continue to have a majority of their service in the region to Japan as opposed to faster growing countries.

With roughly twice the enplanements of the Pacific region in recent years, the Atlantic region ranks in the middle. After contracting in 2015 and 2016, Atlantic enplanements have

accelerated steadily in recent years reaching 7.0 percent growth in 2019. This growth was supported by U.S. demand as well as growth of Middle East and African markets, even as the European economies slowed in 2019. In 2020, like the other regions, Atlantic enplanements tumbled by 61.1 percent and 2021 is projected to see another, smaller decline. Percentage gains in subsequent years are large, returning enplanements to 2019 levels in early 2025. While Western Europe is a mature area with moderate economic growth, the economically smaller Middle East and Africa areas are expanding rapidly with GDP growth rates more than twice that of Europe. As a result, a larger share of the forecast aviation demand in the Atlantic region is linked to those two areas, particularly in the second half of the forecast period. Over the twenty-year period from 2021 to 2041, enplanements and RPM in the Atlantic region are forecast to grow at an average annual rate of 6.9 percent.

**Total Passengers To/From the U.S.  
American and Foreign Flag Carriers**



Source: US Customs & Border Protection data processed and released by Department of Commerce; data also received from Transport Canada

\* Per past practice, the Mid-East region and Africa are included in the Atlantic category.

Total passengers (including Foreign Flag carriers) between the United States and the rest of the world fell even more in 2020 than did U.S. carriers alone. Foreign carriers, without the relative strength of domestic markets for support, were forced to reduce capacity more and thereby sacrificed passenger traffic. Total passengers collapsed by an estimated 73.4 percent to 67 million in 2020 as all regions posted losses led by an 80.4 percent reduction in the Atlantic region.

FAA projects total international passenger growth of 58.3 percent in 2021 as global economic growth rebounds. The strongest passenger growth is expected in the Latin region and the slowest in the Pacific. Similar to

growth rates of enplanements on U.S. carriers, total passenger growth rates in the early years of the forecast are high, returning passenger numbers to 2019 levels in 2025. Moderate global economic growth averaging 2.9 percent a year over the next 20 years (2021-2041) is the foundation for the forecast growth of international passengers of 9.4 percent a year, as levels increase more than six-and-a-half times from 67 million in 2020 to 446 million in 2041.

The Atlantic and Latin American regions were of comparable size in 2019 and both reach the end of the forecast period again at similar sizes although the paths differ. Atlantic growth is faster early on and slows relative to Latin American in later years, consistent

with GDP forecasts. Over the 20-year forecast period (2021-2041), the Atlantic region grows at an average annual rate of 11.2 percent while Latin America grows at a rate of 7.7 percent. Although European markets in the Atlantic region are mature and relatively slow growing, other markets such as the Middle East and Africa boost overall growth in the region.

In the Pacific region, stringent COVID-19 travel restrictions combined with sluggish Japanese GDP growth will offset some of the strong economic growth and rising incomes in China, India and South Korea, resulting in

a relatively slow return to 2019 passenger levels in 2027. From 2021 to 2041, passengers between the United States and the Pacific region are forecast to grow 9.9 percent a year.

Like the Atlantic region, Canada transborder is another mature market but is considerably smaller. It is projected to grow at an average rate of 10.5 percent over the forecast period, similar to the Atlantic region. Total passenger counts return to 2019 levels in 2024, the fastest of the four regions.

## Cargo

Air cargo traffic includes both domestic and international freight/express and mail. The demand for air cargo is a derived demand resulting from economic activity. Cargo moves in the bellies of passenger aircraft and in dedicated all-cargo aircraft on both scheduled and nonscheduled service. Cargo carriers face price competition from alternative shipping modes such as trucks, container ships, and rail cars, as well as from other air carriers.

U.S. air carriers flew 43.9 billion revenue ton miles (RTMs) in 2020, up 2.3 percent from 2019 with domestic cargo RTMs increasing 9.6 percent to 17.8 billion while international RTMs contracted 2.1 percent to 26.1 billion. In the prior year (2019) domestic RTM increased just 2.8 percent and international declined 1.3 percent. The surge in 2020 domestic RTM was supported by consumers purchasing goods to enhance time spent at home as necessitated by the pandemic. Air cargo RTMs flown by all-cargo carriers comprised 88.0 percent of total RTMs in 2020, with passenger carriers flying the remainder.

Total RTMs flown by the all-cargo carriers increased 12.2 percent in 2020 while total RTMs flown by passenger carriers fell by 37.8 percent. Although many passenger carriers reconfigured aircraft to accommodate more cargo, the sheer drop in passenger flights outweighed that increase, resulting in the steep drop of passenger carrier RTM. As passenger flights return, the share of cargo on passenger carriers will increase, rising from 12 percent in 2020 to about 19 percent in 2024.

U.S. carrier international air cargo traffic spans four regions consisting of Atlantic, Latin, Pacific, and 'Other International.'

Historically, air cargo activity tracks with GDP. Other factors that affect air cargo growth are fuel price volatility, movement of real yields, globalization and trade.

The forecasts of revenue ton miles rely on several assumptions specific to the cargo industry. First, security restrictions on air cargo transportation will remain in place.

Second, most of the shift from air to ground transportation has occurred. Finally, long-term cargo activity depends heavily on economic growth.

The forecasts of RTMs derive from models that link cargo activity to GDP. Forecasts of domestic cargo RTMs use real U.S. GDP as the primary driver of activity. Projections of international cargo RTMs depend on growth in world and regional GDP, adjusted for inflation. FAA forecasts the distribution of RTMs between passenger and all-cargo carriers based on an analysis of historic trends in shares, changes in industry structure, and market assumptions.

After increasing by 2.3 percent in 2020, total RTMs are expected to grow 5.5 percent in 2021, primarily due to strong increases in passenger carrier RTM growth. Because of steady U.S. and world economic growth in the long term, FAA projects total RTMs to increase at an average annual rate of 3.0 percent over the forecast period (from 2021 to 2041).

Following a 9.6 percent surge in 2020, domestic cargo RTMs are projected to moderate in subsequent years as the boost from the pandemic fades. Between 2021 and 2041, domestic cargo RTMs are forecast to increase at an average annual rate of 1.6 percent. In 2020, all-cargo carriers carried 93.4 percent of domestic cargo RTMs. The all-cargo share is forecast to decline modestly to 91.1 percent in the medium-term as

passenger flights return to the system. In the long-term, the all-cargo share rises only slightly to 92.1 percent by 2041 based on increases in capacity for all-cargo carriers.

International cargo RTMs fell 2.1 percent in 2020 after posting a 1.3 percent decline in 2019. As with domestic markets, RTM carried by all-cargo carriers grew strongly in 2020 while that transported by passenger carriers fell even more sharply: 11.6 percent compared to -40.8 percent. With the post-pandemic return of passenger flights, RTM on passenger aircraft is expected to grow rapidly, increasing about 19 percent per year from 2021 to 2024. Over the same period, all-cargo RTM grows at about 2 percent per year as passenger carriers capture much of the overall growth. Following that period of recovery, growth for both types of carriers returns to long-run trend rates. For the forecast period (2021-2041), international cargo RTMs are expected to increase an average of 3.8 percent a year based on projected growth in world GDP with the Pacific International region having the fastest RTM growth (4.3 percent), followed by Other (4.1 percent), Atlantic (3.2 percent), and Latin America region (3.1 percent).

The share of international cargo RTMs flown by all-cargo carriers was 84.2 percent in 2020 and is forecast to decline steadily during the recovery period before gradually increasing in line with historical trends and ending at 78.4 percent in 2041.

## General Aviation

---

The FAA uses estimates of fleet size, hours flown, and utilization rates from the General Aviation and Part 135 Activity Survey (GA Survey) as baseline figures to forecast the GA fleet and activity. Since the survey is conducted on a calendar year (CY) base and the records are collected by CY, the GA forecast is done by CY. Forecasts of new aircraft deliveries, which use the data from General Aviation Manufacturers Association (GAMA), together with assumptions of retirement rates, generate growth rates of the fleet by aircraft categories, which are applied to the GA Survey fleet estimates. The forecasts are carried out for “active aircraft,”<sup>5</sup> not total aircraft. The FAA’s general aviation forecasts also rely on discussions with the industry experts conducted at industry meetings, including Transportation Research Board (TRB) meetings of Business Aviation and Civil Helicopter Subcommittees conducted twice a year in January and June.

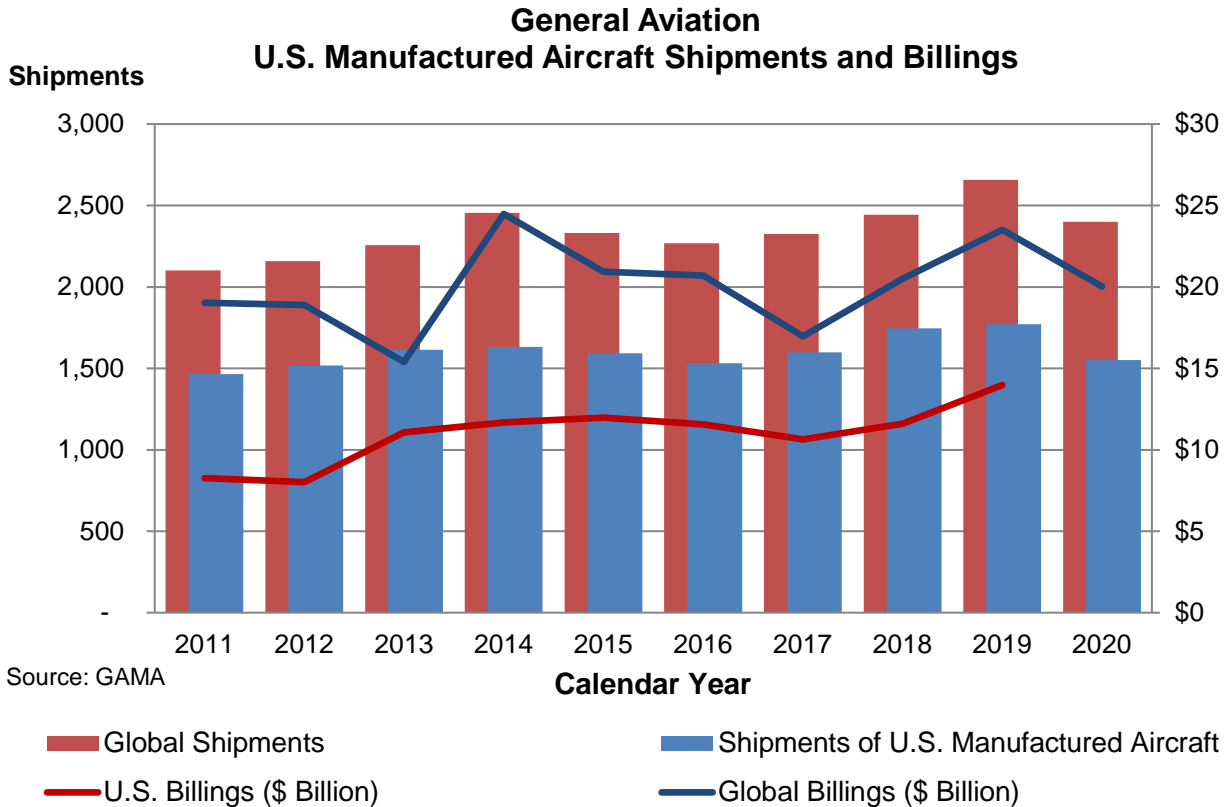
The results of the 2019 GA Survey, the latest available, were consistent with the results of surveys conducted since 2004 improvements to the survey methodology. The active GA fleet was estimated to be 210,981 aircraft in 2019 (0.4 percent decline from

2018), as increases in fixed wing turbine, rotorcraft, lighter-than-air and light sport aircraft (LSA) were offset by decreases in the fixed wing piston, experimental aircraft and gliders. Total hours flown were estimated to be 25.6 million, up 0.2 percent from 2018. Increases in fixed wing piston aircraft, rotorcraft, LSA, experimental and lighter-than-air aircraft hours offset declines in fixed wing turbine aircraft and glider hours.

In 2020, deliveries of the general aviation aircraft manufactured in the U.S. decreased to 1,552, 12.4 percent lower than in CY 2019. Deliveries of single-engine piston aircraft were up 3.2 percent, while the much smaller segment of multi-engine piston deliveries were down by 46.6 percent (summing to a 0.1 percent decline in the fixed engine piston deliveries). Business jet deliveries declined by 29.8 percent and turboprop deliveries were down by 17.7 percent, amounting for a 24.5 percent decrease in fixed wing turbine shipments. While the GAMA statistics for factory net billings were not available yet for the U.S. manufactured GA aircraft, global billings decreased in 2020 by 14.8 percent to \$20 billion, nearly the same level as in 2018.

---

<sup>5</sup> An active aircraft is one that flies at least one hour during the year.



GAMA also reported the rotorcraft deliveries declined at a global level in 2020 in both piston and turbine segments by 20.7 percent and 16.9 percent, respectively.

Against these current conditions, we expect the GA sector, which was not as severely affected by the pandemic as the airlines, to recover sooner to its 2019 levels by aircraft type than the other sectors. Then, the long-term outlook for general aviation, driven by turbine aircraft activity, remains stable. The active general aviation fleet, which showed a decline of 2.8 percent between 2019 and 2020, is projected to slightly increase from its current level, as the increases in the turbine, experimental, and light sport fleets remain just above the declines in the fixed-wing piston fleet. The total active general aviation fleet changes from an estimated 204,980 in

2020 to 208,790 aircraft by 2041 (a small increase of 0.1 percent annually). When measured from pre-COVID-19 levels in 2019, the active GA fleet of 210,981 remains statistically flat, or experiences an annual decline of 0.05 percent on average.

The more expensive and sophisticated turbine-powered fleet (including rotorcraft) is projected to grow by 12,990 aircraft between 2020 and 2041 to total 45,530 in 2041, an average rate of 1.6 percent a year during this period, with the turbojet fleet increasing 2.3 percent a year. When measured from the 2019 levels, the growth rate for the turbine-powered fleet is also 1.6 percent. The growth in U.S. GDP and corporate profits are catalysts for the growth in the turbine fleet.

The largest segment of the fleet, fixed wing piston aircraft, is predicted to shrink over the

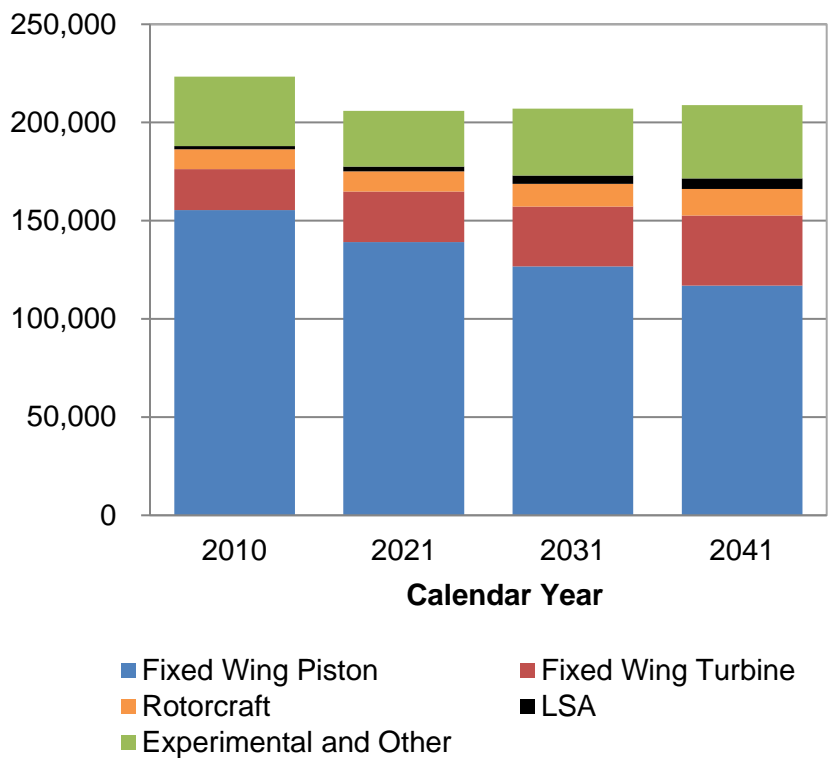


forecast period by 23,410 aircraft (an average annual rate of -0.9 percent – whether it is measured from the fleet of 141,396 in 2019 or 140,315 in 2020, by the time it reaches to 116,905 in 2041). Unfavorable pilot demographics, overall increasing cost of aircraft ownership, availability of much lower cost alternatives for recreational usage, coupled with new aircraft deliveries not keeping

pace with retirements of the aging fleet are the drivers of the decline.

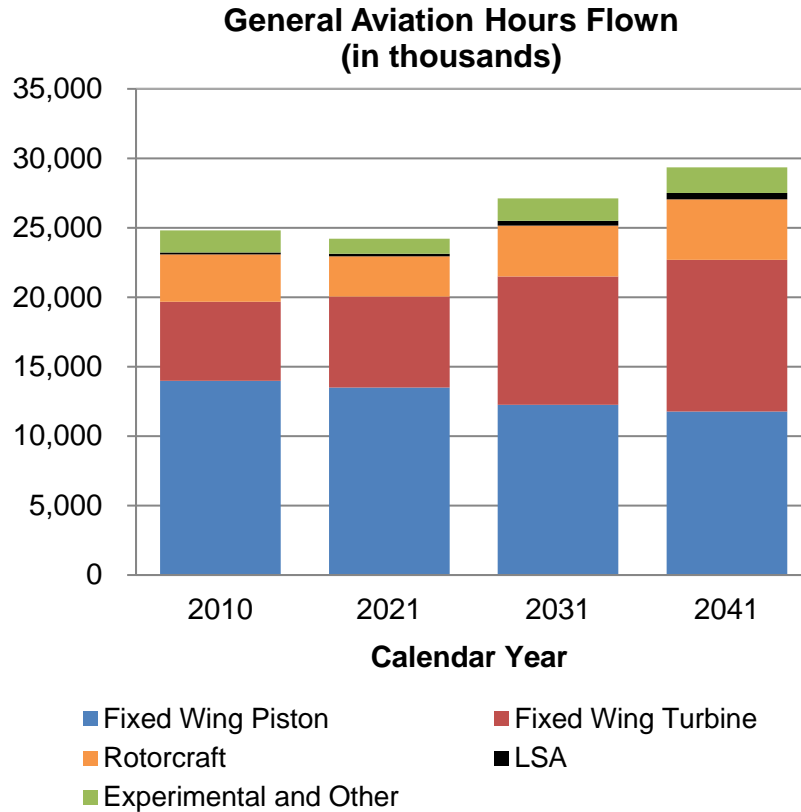
On the other hand, the smallest category, light-sport-aircraft (created in 2005), is forecast to grow by 4.5 percent annually, adding about 3,270 new aircraft by 2041, doubling its 2019 fleet size of 2,675.

**Active General Aviation Aircraft**



Although the total active general aviation fleet is projected to marginally decline, the number of general aviation hours flown is forecast to increase an average of 0.6 percent per year through 2041, from 25.6 million in 2019 to 29.4 million, as the newer aircraft fly more hours each year. Fixed wing piston hours are forecast to decrease by 0.9 percent, the same rate as the fleet decline.

Countering this trend, hours flown by turbine aircraft (including rotorcraft) are forecast to increase 2.2 percent yearly between 2019 and 2041. Jet aircraft are expected to account for most of the increase, with hours flown increasing at an average annual rate of 3.1 percent over the forecast period. The large increases in jet hours result mainly from the increasing size of the business jet fleet.



Rotorcraft activity, which was not as heavily impacted by the pandemic conditions as most of the other aircraft categories, faces the challenges brought by lower oil prices, a continuing trend. The low oil prices impacted utilization rates and new aircraft orders both directly through decreasing activity in oil exploration, and also through a slowdown in related economic activity. Their active fleet is projected to grow at a slower rate than the previous year’s forecast, more so for the piston segment, to reach from a total of (piston and turbine together) 10,198 in 2019 to 13,390 in 2041. Rotorcraft hours are projected to grow by 1.7 percent annually over the forecast period.

Lastly, the light sport aircraft category is forecasted to see an increase of 4.0 percent a year in hours flown, primarily driven by

growth in the fleet.

The FAA also conducts a forecast of pilots by certification categories, using the data compiled by the Administration’s Mike Monroney Aeronautical Center. There were 691,691 active pilots certificated by FAA at the end of 2020. The number of certificates in some pilot categories continued to increase, while there were different rates of declines in the rotorcraft only, ATP, private, and recreational certificates. The FAA has suspended the student pilot forecast for the forth-consecutive year. The number of student pilot certificates has been affected by a regulatory change that went into effect in April 2016 and removed the expiration date on the new student pilot certificates. The number of student pilots jumped from 128,501 at the end of 2016 to 149,121 by the end of 2017, and to

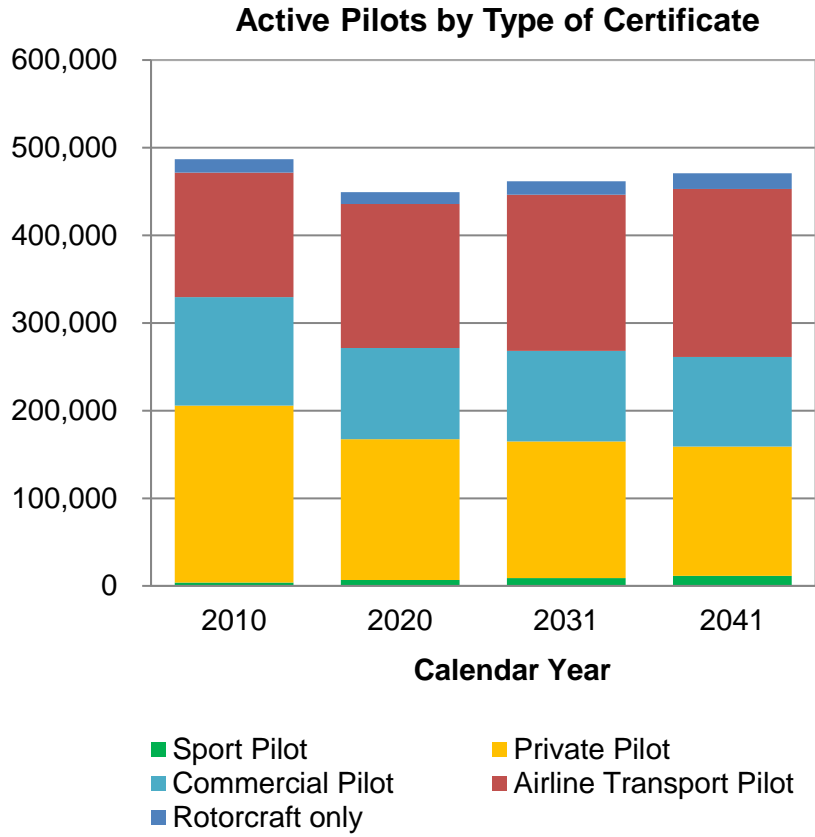
222,629 at the end of 2020. The 2016 rule change generates a cumulative increase in the certificate numbers and breaks the link between student pilot and advanced certificate levels of private pilot or higher. There is no sufficient data yet to perform a reliable forecast for the student pilots.

Commercial and air transport pilot (ATP) certificates have been impacted by a legislative change as well. The Airline Safety and Federal Aviation Administration Extension Act of 2010 mandated that all part 121 (scheduled airline) flight crew members would hold an ATP certificate by August 2013. Airline pilots holding a commercial pilot certificate and mostly serving at Second in Command positions at the regional airlines could no longer operate with only a commercial pilot certificate after that date, and the FAA data initially showed a faster decline in commercial pilot numbers, accompanied by a higher rate of increase in ATP certificates. The number of both commercial pilot and ATP certificates had increased until 2012 for three years. Commercial pilot certificate holders continued to increase in 2020 to 103,879. Significantly reduced number of flights and a large number of parked aircraft due to the pandemic generated an overcapacity for the

ATPs employed by the airlines, despite government support to the aviation sector. Consequently, the number of pilots holding an ATP certificate slightly declined in 2020 for the first time since 2011 to 164,193 (still higher than the 2018 level).

Private pilots experienced a slight decrease in 2020 as well, from 161,105 in 2019 to 160,860. Sport pilot certificates, created in 2005, kept their steady increase since their inception to reach 6,643 by December 31, 2020. Rotorcraft pilots continued their decline since 2016 to end up with 13,629 by the end of 2020.

The number of active general aviation pilots (excluding students and ATPs) is projected to decrease about 2,650 (down 0.04 percent yearly) between 2020 and 2041. The ATP category is forecast to increase by 27,400 (up 0.7 percent annually). The much smaller category of sport pilots are predicted to increase by 2.7 percent annually over the forecast period. On the other hand, both private and commercial pilot certificates are projected to decrease at an average annual rate of 0.42 and 0.06 percent, respectively until 2041.



## FAA Operations

---

The traffic at FAA facilities underwent drastic changes from 2019 to 2020 due to COVID-19. Activities declined about 17 percent from 53.3 million in 2019 to 44.4 million in 2020. The recovery from the pandemic will drive the near term growth. Consequently, elevated growth is predicted to last until around 2025 and 2026. After the predicted operations reach the pre-pandemic level, the longer term economic health along with the growth in air travel demand and the business aviation fleet will drive the long term growth in operations at FAA facilities over the rest of the forecast period. The forecast annual growth rates during the period of 2021 to 2041 will be significantly greater than what was predicted last year as a result of robust growth in the near term from the pent-up demand. Activity at FAA and contract towers is forecast to increase at an average rate of 1.9 percent a year through 2041 from 44.4 million in 2021 to close to 64.2 million in 2041. Commercial operations<sup>6</sup> at these facilities

are forecast to increase 3.4 percent a year, approximately five times faster than non-commercial operations. The growth in commercial operations is less than the growth in U.S. airline passengers (3.4 percent versus 5.6 percent) over the forecast period due primarily to larger aircraft (seats per aircraft mile) and higher load factors. Both of these trends allow U.S. airlines to accommodate more passengers without increasing the number of flights. General aviation operations (which accounted for 56 percent of operations in 2020) are forecast to increase an average of 0.75 percent a year as increases in turbine powered activity more than offset declines in piston activity.

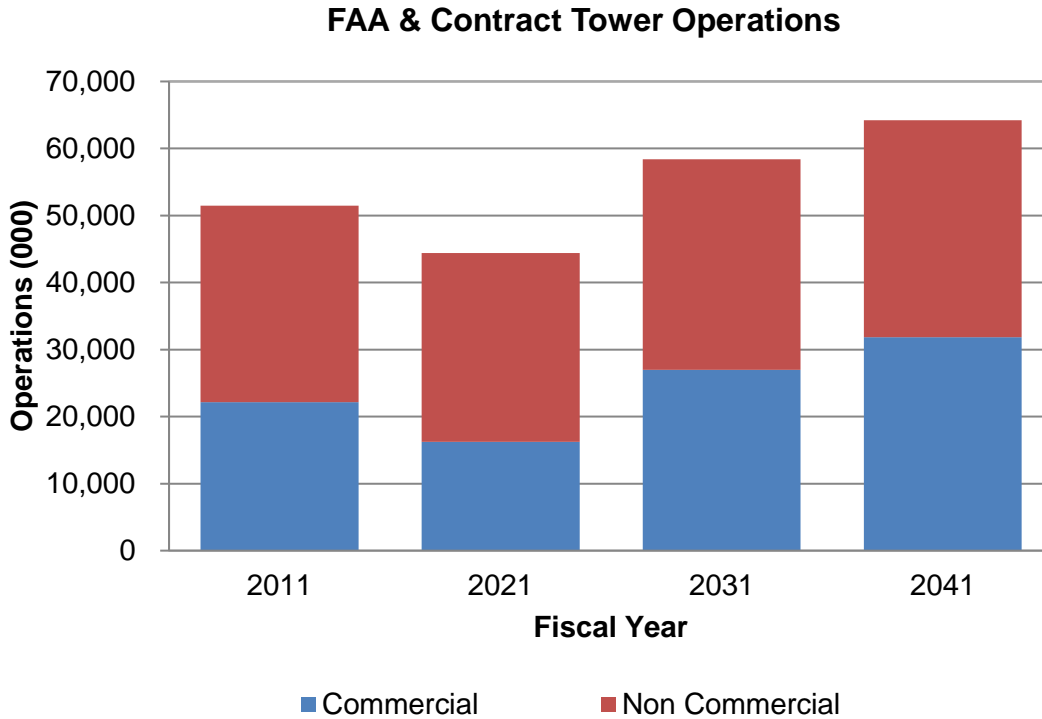
The growth in operations at towered airports is not uniform. Most of the activity at large and medium hubs<sup>7</sup> is commercial in nature, given that these are the airports where most of the passengers, about 88 percent in 2020, in the system fly to.

---

<sup>6</sup> Sum of air carrier and commuter/air taxi categories.

<sup>7</sup> A large hub is defined to have 1 percent or more of total U.S. revenue passenger enplanements in FY 2019. A medium hub is defined to have at

least 0.25 percent but less than 1 percent of total U.S. revenue passenger enplanements. In the 2020 TAF there were 30 large hub airports and 32 medium hub airports.



Given the growth in airline demand and most of that demand is at large and medium hubs, activity at the large and medium hubs is forecast to grow substantially faster than small towered airports including small FAA towers<sup>8</sup> and FAA contract towers<sup>9</sup>. The forecasted annual growth is 3.9 percent at large hubs, 3 percent at medium hubs, 1 percent at small FAA towers, and 0.8 percent at FAA contract towers between 2021 and 2041.

Among the 30 large hubs, the airports with the fastest annual growth forecast are those located along the coastal sections of the country where most large cities are located.

<sup>8</sup> Small FAA towers are defined as towered airports that are neither large or medium hubs nor FAA contract towers.

<sup>9</sup> FAA contract towers are air traffic control towers providing air traffic control services under contract with FAA, staffed by contracted air traffic control specialists.

Large cities have historically shown to generate robust economic activity, which in turn drives up the airline demand. On the other hand, the airports forecast to have slower annual growth tend to be located in the middle of the country.

FAA Tracon (Terminal Radar Approach Control) Operations<sup>10</sup> are forecast to grow slightly faster than at towered facilities. This is in part a reflection of the different mix of activity at Tracons. Tracon operations are forecast to increase an average of 2.5 percent a year between 2021 and 2041. Commercial operations accounted for approximately 54 percent of Tracon operations in

<sup>10</sup> Tracon operations consist of itinerant Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) and Visual Flight Rules (VFR) arrivals and departures at all airports in the domain of the Tracon as well as IFR and VFR overflights.

## FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

2020 and are projected to grow 3.4 percent a year over the forecast period. General aviation activity at these facilities is projected to grow only 0.96 percent a year over the forecast.

The number of IFR aircraft handled is the measure of FAA En-Route Center activity. Growth in airline traffic and business aviation is expected to lead to increases in activity at En-Route centers. Over the forecast period, aircraft handled at En-Route centers are forecast to increase at an average rate of 3.4

percent a year from 2021 to 2041, with commercial activity growing at the rate of 4 percent annually. Activity at En-Route centers is forecast to grow faster than activity at towered airports and FAA Tracons because more of the activity at En-Route centers is from the faster growing commercial sector and high-end (mainly turbine) general aviation flying.<sup>11</sup> In 2020, the share of commercial IFR aircraft handled at FAA En-Route centers is about 80 percent, which is greater than the 54 percent share at Tracons or the 39 percent share at FAA and Contract Towers.

---

<sup>11</sup> Much of the general aviation activity at towered airports, which is growing more slowly, is local in nature, and does not impact the centers.

## U.S. Commercial Aircraft Fleet

---

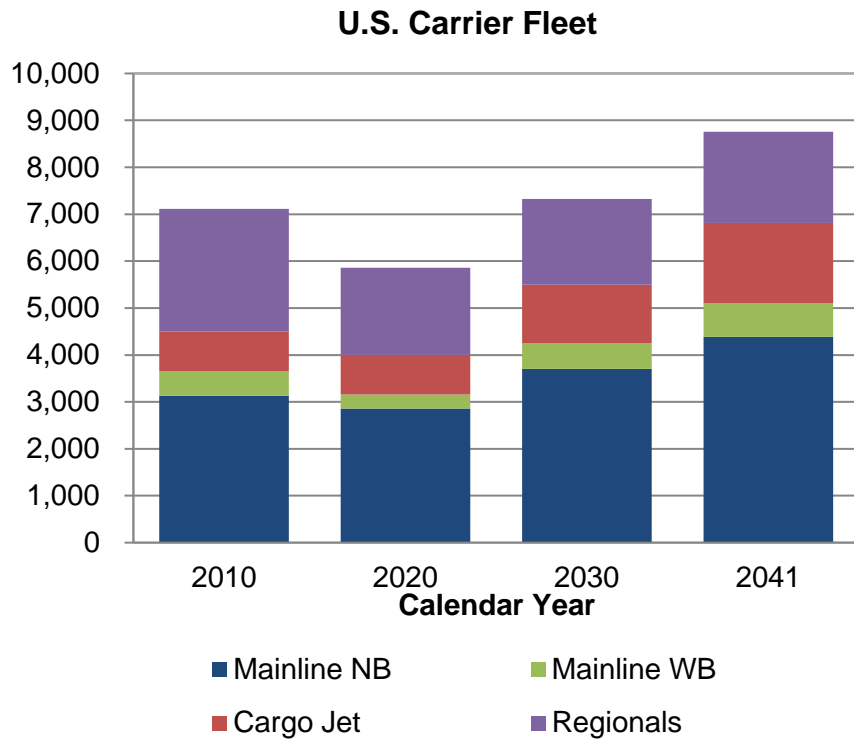
After shrinking by 22.9% in 2020 (1,746 aircraft), the number of aircraft in the U.S. commercial fleet is forecast to increase from 5,882 in 2020 to 8,756 in 2041, an average annual growth rate of 2 percent a year. Increased demand for air travel and growth in air cargo is expected to fuel increases in both the passenger and cargo fleets.

Between 2020 and 2041 the number of jets in the U.S. mainline carrier fleet is forecast to grow from 3,181 to 5,101, a net average of 30 aircraft a year as carriers continue to remove older, less fuel efficient narrow body aircraft. The narrow-body fleet (including E-series aircraft as well as A220-series at Jet-Blue and A220-series at Delta) is projected to grow 73 aircraft a year as carriers replace the 757 fleet and current technology 737 and A320 family aircraft with the next generation MAX and Neo families. The wide-body fleet grows by an average of 20 aircraft a year as carriers add 777-8/9, 787's, A350's to the fleet while retiring 767-300 and 777-200 aircraft. In total the U.S. passenger carrier wide-body fleet increases by 1.1 percent a year over the forecast period.

The regional carrier fleet is forecast to increase slightly from 1,853 aircraft in 2020 to 1,944 in 2041 as the fleet expands by 0.2 percent a year (4 aircraft) between 2020 and 2041. Carriers remove 50 seat regional jets and retire older small turboprop and piston aircraft, while adding 70-90 seat jets, especially the E-2 family after 2021. By 2031 only a handful of 50 seat regional jets remain in the fleet. By 2041, the number of jets in the regional carrier fleet totals 1,838, up from 1,434 in 2020. The turboprop/piston fleet is forecast to shrink by 75% from 419 in 2020 to 106 by 2041. These aircraft account for just 5.5 percent of the fleet in 2041, down from 22.6 percent in 2020.

The cargo carrier large jet aircraft fleet is forecast to increase from 848 aircraft in 2020 to 1,711 aircraft in 2041 driven by the growth in freight RTMs. The narrow-body cargo jet fleet is projected to increase by 15 aircraft a year as 737-800/900MAX's are converted from passenger use to cargo service. The wide body cargo fleet is forecast to increase 26 aircraft a year as new 777-8/10 and converted 767-300 aircraft are added to the fleet, replacing older MD-11, A300/310, and 767-200 freighters.





## Commercial Space

---

The FAA’s Office of Commercial Space Transportation (AST) licenses and regulates U.S. commercial space launch activities including launch and reentry of vehicles and operation of non-federal launch and reentry sites authorized by Executive Order 12465 and Title 51 U.S. Code, Subtitle V, Chapter 509 (formerly the Commercial Space Launch Act). Title 51 and the Executive Order also direct the U.S. Department of Transportation to encourage, facilitate, and promote U.S. commercial launches. The FAA’s mission is to license and regulate commercial launch and reentry operations and non-federal launch sites to protect public health and safety, the safety of property, and the national security and foreign policy interests of the United States.

The FAA licenses launches or reentries carried out by U.S. persons (which includes U.S. corporations) inside or outside the United States. The FAA does not license launches or reentries the U.S. Government carries out for the Government (such as those owned and operated by National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) or the Department of Defense). Amateur-class rockets do not require a FAA license or permit<sup>12</sup>.

To accomplish its mission, the FAA performs the following major functions:

- Maintains an effective regulatory framework for commercial space transportation activities,

- Provides guidance to prospective commercial operators on how to comply with regulatory requirements for obtaining an authorization and operating safely,
- Evaluates applications for licenses, experimental permits, and safety approvals for launch and reentry operations and related commercial space transportation activities,
- Evaluates applications for licenses for launch and reentry site operations,
- Monitors and enforces regulatory compliance through safety inspections of launches, reentries, sites, and other regulated commercial space activities,
- Provides U.S. Government oversight of investigations associated with the mishap of an FAA authorized launch or reentry,
- Facilitates the integration of commercial space launch and reentry operations into other modes of transportation including the National Airspace System (NAS) by establishing appropriate hazard areas and limits to ensure the protection of the public,
- Coordinates research into the safety, environmental, and operational implications of new technologies and the evolving commercial space transportation industry,

---

<sup>12</sup> Per 14 CFR Chapter 1, Part 1, section 1.1: Amateur rocket means an unmanned rocket that is propelled by a motor or motors having a combined total impulse of 889,600 Newton-seconds

(200,000 pound-seconds) or less; and cannot reach an altitude greater than 150 kilometers above the earth’s surface.

- Conducts outreach to the commercial space industry by hosting working groups and conferences,
- Collaborates with Government partners, such as the Department of Defense and NASA to assure consistent approaches to regulations, policy, and standards, and
- Conducts outreach to international counterparts to promote the U.S. regulatory framework across the world.

In addition to AST headquarters offices in Washington, D.C., AST maintains staff with assigned duty locations near active launch ranges to facilitate communication with

space launch operators and to implement FAA’s regulatory responsibilities more efficiently. AST personnel are currently assigned to duty locations in close proximity to: Kennedy Space Center and Cape Canaveral Space Force Station in Florida; Johnson Space Center in Texas; and, Vandenberg Air Force Base and the Mojave Air and Space Port in California. FAA also directly supports NASA’s commercial space initiatives by providing on-site staff at both the Johnson Space Center and Kennedy Space Center to coordinate the FAA’s regulatory and compliance activities with NASA’s development and operational requirements for commercial space.

### Regulatory Safety Oversight Activities of FAA

The business cycle from the time a firm first contacts FAA until the last launch of a licensed operation can be several years. There are many activities performed by FAA during this cycle. The most notable activities are described here.

#### *Pre-Application Consultation for Licenses, Experimental Permits, and Safety Element Approvals*

Prospective applicants seeking commercial space transportation licenses, experimental permits, or safety approvals are required by regulation to consult with FAA before submitting their applications. During this period, FAA assists them in identifying potential obstacles to authorization issuance and determining potential approaches to regulatory compliance. In addition, many new operators are seeking to incorporate new technologies, vehicle types, or operational models creating opportunities for FAA to assist in determining the applicable regulations or approach to regulatory compliance.

#### *Licenses, Permits, and Safety Element Approvals*

FAA authorizes commercial space transportation activities via the issuance of licenses, permits, and safety element approval. Though many licenses authorize multiple launches (for mature launch systems), the need remains for FAA to also issue individual launch licenses for systems that are still maturing towards a high level of reliability. Furthermore, with the dynamic commercial space industry, FAA often evaluates launch and reentry systems and operations that are evolving and changing, which may ultimately require license modifications or issuance of new licenses.

Inherent in the review process is the requirement to conduct policy reviews and payload reviews. When conducting a policy review, FAA determines whether the proposed launch, reentry, or site operation presents any issues that would jeopardize public health and safety or the safety of property,

adversely affect U.S. national security or foreign policy interests, or be inconsistent with international obligations of the United States. If not otherwise exempt from review, FAA reviews a payload proposed for launch or reentry to determine whether the payload would jeopardize public health and safety, the safety of property, U.S. national security or foreign policy interests, or the international obligations of the United States. The policy and/or payload determination becomes part of the licensing record on which FAA's licensing determination is based.

FAA reviews and issues launch and reentry site operator licenses and license renewals. FAA also reviews and evaluates launch site license applications for launch sites located in foreign countries but operating with U.S.-licensed launch or reentry systems. FAA coordinates range planning among Federal, state, and local governments and with the commercial range operators or users. As part of the evaluation of applications for launch licenses, reentry licenses, and site operator licenses, FAA also conducts environmental reviews consistent with its responsibilities under the National Environmental Policy Act.

FAA anticipates issuing a growing number of safety element approvals for space launch systems equipment, processes, technicians, training and other supporting activities. FAA reviews, evaluates, and issues safety approvals to support the continued introduction of new safety systems, safety operations applications, and safety approval renewal applications.

### *Safety Analyses*

FAA conducts flight safety, system safety, maximum probable loss, and explosive safety analyses to support the evaluation and issuance of licenses and permits. FAA also

evaluates and analyzes the performance of safety-critical space flight personnel to determine how they affect public safety risk. In the near future, as commercial firms become more involved with human space flight activity, AST and the FAA's Office of Aerospace Medicine may evaluate, analyze, and determine the health risks to the space flight participants (crew and space flight participants) due to natural and flight-induced launch and reentry environments, as well as any hazardous ground operations directly associated with the flight.

### *Inspections and Enforcement*

FAA currently conducts as many as 330 pre-flight/ reentry, flight/ reentry, and post-flight/ reentry safety inspections per year. Inspections often occur simultaneously at any of the 12 licensed U.S. and international commercial space launch sites, as well as at 4 Federal launch ranges and 3 exclusive-use launch sites. The establishment of non-federal launch sites requires additional inspections in areas such as ground safety that have traditionally been overseen by the U.S. Air Force (now the U.S. Space Force) at Federal ranges. At spaceports and launch sites with high launch rates (e.g., Cape Canaveral Space Force Station, Vandenberg Air Force Base, the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport, and Spaceport America), at least 80 percent of inspections are typically conducted by locally-based field inspectors. Additionally, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, many inspections in fiscal year (FY) 2020 were handled remotely. FAA will leverage this approach in the upcoming years in order to respond to a dynamic operational tempo, minimize cost, and increase efficiency.

### *Mishap Investigations*

Mishap events have demonstrated that FAA needs to have the capacity to oversee the investigation of at least two space launch or

reentry mishaps or accidents simultaneously anywhere in the world, and to lead/oversee as many as nine investigations during a single year. FAA anticipates an increase in mishaps with new operators coming online. FAA should have the capabilities and resources to efficiently review all applicant mishap plans and accident investigation procedures as part of the license and permit evaluation process.

### *NAS Integration*

AST works in partnership with all FAA lines-of-business, notably the Air Traffic Organization (ATO) and Office of Airports (ARP) to support the safe and efficient integration of

commercial launch and reentry operations through the NAS and its system of airports and air traffic managed by the ATO. AST expects an increased level of interaction with the ATO, ARP, and the FAA Office of NextGen (ANG). Further, AST works with the ATO as FAA develops technologies to facilitate safe and efficient integration of commercial launch and reentry operations into the NAS, including technologies to improve the integration of launch and reentry data into FAA air traffic control systems and technologies to improve the timely and accurate development and distribution of notices of aircraft hazard areas.

### **FAA's Launch and Reentry Operations Forecast**

To improve its workforce planning process, in 2014, FAA adopted an approach to estimate its future staffing needs based on the ratio of regulatory safety oversight staff to a forecast of launch and reentry operations within the purview of the FAA mission. Although it was a modest improvement, this change set the groundwork for FAA to implement a more objective and transparent process for projecting staffing requirements and also necessitated development of credible operations forecasts. Since 2014, FAA has made several important improvements to its operations forecast:

- In 2015, FAA began using planned launch and reentry data collected from operators and prospective applicants as the starting point for its launch and reentry forecasts. This change enabled FAA to simplify and improve its forecasting methodology by tying launch and reentry forecasts directly to anticipated operations by commercial space transportation firms known to FAA, rather than to aggregate industry demand.

- Because commercial spaceflight is a highly dynamic and rapidly evolving industry, it was quickly determined that operator-provided data alone were not sufficient to reliably predict future activity. Consequently, a primary pillar of FAA's forecasting methodology is to take a conservative view of industry growth in the near term. Therefore, in 2016, FAA began refining its forecasting methodology by using observations about historical launch activity to establish better forecasting parameters for both new applicants and existing operators.

There are several factors that magnify the challenges associated with predicting the number of launches and reentries to expect in a given year. They include:

- list of firms intending to launch or actually launch is dynamic,
- continued development of new technologies,
- launch rates for reusable launch vehicles,

## FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

- commercial human spaceflight by both government astronauts and private citizens,
- dynamic nature of flight test programs, and
- mishaps.

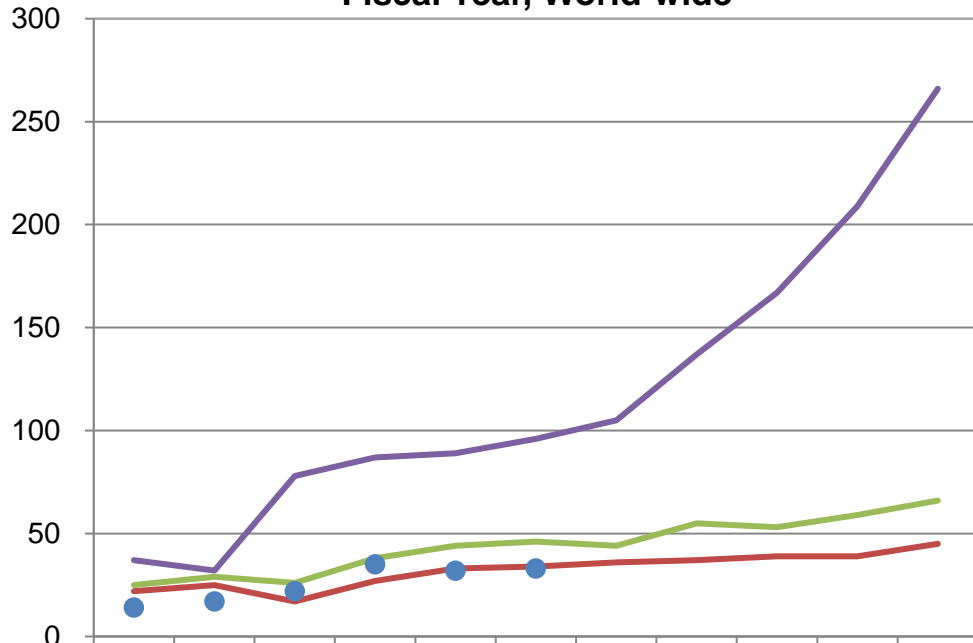
For example, the number of firms actively communicating with FAA increased from 14 in 2014 to 68 in 2020, an increase of more than 380 percent. New technologies [e.g., reusable launch vehicles (RLVs)] allow a faster operational tempo, and at the same time, early use of these technologies can increase

the probability of a mishap. A mishap can drastically impact launch plans for one or more firms. Investigations and subsequent “return to flight” for firms impacted by a mishap can take months. It is also important to note that the FY2021 number is best described not as a forecast but rather a mid-year correction on previous forecast numbers, considering this forecast is published six months into FY2021.

Taking these factors into account, the following table and graph provide industry’s and FAA’s forecast through 2025, as well as historical activity.

| Fiscal Year   | Industry Forecast | FAA Forecast | Actual |
|---|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| <u>Historical</u>   |                   |              |        |
| 2015  | 37                | 22 - 25      | 14     |
| 2016  | 32                | 25 - 29      | 17     |
| 2017  | 78                | 17 - 26      | 22     |
| 2018  | 87                | 27 - 38      | 35     |
| 2019  | 89                | 33 - 44      | 32     |
| 2020  | 96                | 34 - 46      | 33     |
| <u>Forecast</u>   |                   |              |        |
| 2021  | 105               | 36 - 44      |        |
| 2022  | 137               | 37 - 55      |        |
| 2023  | 167               | 39 - 53      |        |
| 2024  | 209               | 39 - 59      |        |
| 2025  | 266               | 45 - 66      |        |
| <u>Notes:</u>   |                   |              |        |
| 1. FAA Forecast entries represent the Low to High estimate.   |                   |              |        |
| 2. Industry Forecast for 2015 follows COMSTAC methodology from 2014. Industry forecasts for all other years follow the same methodology: FAA-authorized launch and reentry operators provide to FAA the number of FAA-authorized operations (launches, reentries, orbital and suborbital) that industry expects to occur per fiscal year. |                   |              |        |

**Number of FAA Licensed and Permitted Operations by Fiscal Year, World-wide**



|                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ● Actual            | 14 | 17 | 22 | 35 | 32 | 33 |     |     |     |     |     |
| — Forecast High     | 25 | 29 | 26 | 38 | 44 | 46 | 44  | 55  | 53  | 59  | 66  |
| — Forecast Low      | 22 | 25 | 17 | 27 | 33 | 34 | 36  | 37  | 39  | 39  | 45  |
| — Industry Forecast | 37 | 32 | 78 | 87 | 89 | 96 | 105 | 137 | 167 | 209 | 266 |

It is important to note all FAA-authorized commercial space operations are included in this forecast, regardless of where they occurred in the world. That is, not all launch and reentry activity occurs at one location, for example, at Cape Canaveral, Florida. In the past year, FAA licensed launches and reentries throughout the NAS and beyond, includ-

ing multiple reentries in the Pacific and Atlantic Ocean and six licensed launches from New Zealand. This forecast, however, does not include launch activity not authorized by the FAA (e.g. U.S. Department of Defense or non-commercial NASA launches), launch activity for other nations, and this forecast is not tied exclusively to satellite demand.

**Additional Factors Affecting Forecast Accuracy**

Commercial space transportation is a rapidly evolving industry. The industry’s growth through technological innovation and the development of new markets increases the challenges associated with forecasting commercial space transportation operations.

***New Commercial Launch Technologies and Operations are Emerging on an Accelerated Basis***

The commercial space transportation industry is exploring a variety of new technologies and new approaches to space launch and reentry. In late 2015, both Blue Origin and

Space Exploration Technologies Corp. (SpaceX) successfully demonstrated the reusability of their vertically launched rockets. Both companies are now developing a new generation of much larger orbital vehicles that will launch and land in a vertical configuration. In 2020, Rocket Lab successfully recovered a flown booster, and announced plans to re-fly it in 2021. While these new orbital-class vehicles are unlikely to lead to a significant increase in the number of annual launch and reentry operations over the next three years, they may cause a greater increase further in the future, as the upper end of the forecast shows in fiscal years 2024 and 2025. Other U.S. commercial entities are also pursuing the development of reusable launch vehicles (RLVs). At the same time, state and local governments are joining with commercial firms to promote additional launch and reentry sites, and some firms are seeking to establish launch sites for their exclusive use. This added launch capacity sets the stage for simultaneous operations and an increase in the number operations per year.

***New Markets for Commercial Space Transportation are Emerging***

The continuing development of commercial space transportation technology has spurred new markets for commercial space transportation services. As private industry continues to develop and test new vehicles capable of taking space flight participants and government astronauts on suborbital and orbital flights, companies and organizations are proposing to offer human space flight training

and several organizations have already begun to provide this service. States and municipalities have sought to open new spaceports to attract commercial space transportation and associated high-tech firms and create technology hubs for research and development. Since 2008, NASA has managed the Commercial Resupply Services (CRS) program, which acquires transportation services from commercial providers to deliver cargo to and from the International Space Station (ISS). In 2020, SpaceX successfully transported NASA astronauts to the International Space Station under the auspices of a Commercial Crew Transportation Capabilities contract – the first time humans have traveled to orbit under an FAA-license. Boeing is expected to do the same for NASA in 2021. The commercial vehicles used by NASA for cargo and crew transportation will have other commercial applications that increase the capabilities of the commercial space transportation industry as a whole.

Looking further afield, there are several companies in the regulatory pipeline seeking authority to land commercial vehicles on the Moon, establish private-sector space stations, service satellites on-orbit, and establish launch sites using non-traditional technologies like railguns and tube launchers. Additional FAA resources may be needed to determine how these unprecedented commercial space ventures will impact public safety and U.S. national interests.



## Unmanned Aircraft Systems

---

Unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) have been experiencing healthy growth in the United States and around the world over the past few years. Last year has been no exception despite the profound impact of COVID-19 on the overall economy. A UAS consists of an unmanned aircraft and its associated elements—including the aircraft, the control station, and the associated communication links—that are required for safe and efficient operation in the national airspace system (NAS). While introduction of UAS in the NAS has opened up numerous possibilities, commercial in particular, it has brought operational challenges including safe integration into the NAS. Despite these challenges, the UAS sector holds enormous promise; potential uses include modelers flying for recreational purposes to delivering packages on a commercial basis; including

the delivery of medical supplies; and provision of support for search and rescue missions following natural disasters and other public service uses.

This section provides a broad overview covering recreational and commercial (or Part 107) unmanned aircraft<sup>13</sup> and their recent trends as gathered from trends in registration, surveys, overall market, and operational information. Using these trends and insights from industry, the FAA has produced a number of forecasts. Forecasts reported in the following sections are driven primarily by the trends in registrations, assumptions of the continuing evolution of the regulatory environment, the commercial ingenuity of manufacturers and operators, persistent recreational uses, and underlying demand for UAS services.

### Trends in Recreational/Model Aircraft and Forecast

FAA’s online registration system for recreational/model sUAS went into effect on Dec. 21, 2015. This required all UAS weighing more than 0.55 pounds (or 250 grams) and fewer than 55 pounds (or 25 kilograms) to be registered using the on-line system ([https://www.faa.gov/uas/getting\\_started/registration/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/getting_started/registration/)) or the existing (paper-driven) aircraft registry. Registration was

free for the first 30 days, and \$5 thereafter. Following a temporary halt in registration due to an order from the US Appeals Court in Washington, D.C. in May, 2017 (i.e., *Taylor v. Huerta*), the registration requirement for all model aircraft was reinstated in December, 2017 with the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) [Pub. L. 115-91, Sec. 1092]. NDAA extended the registration for three

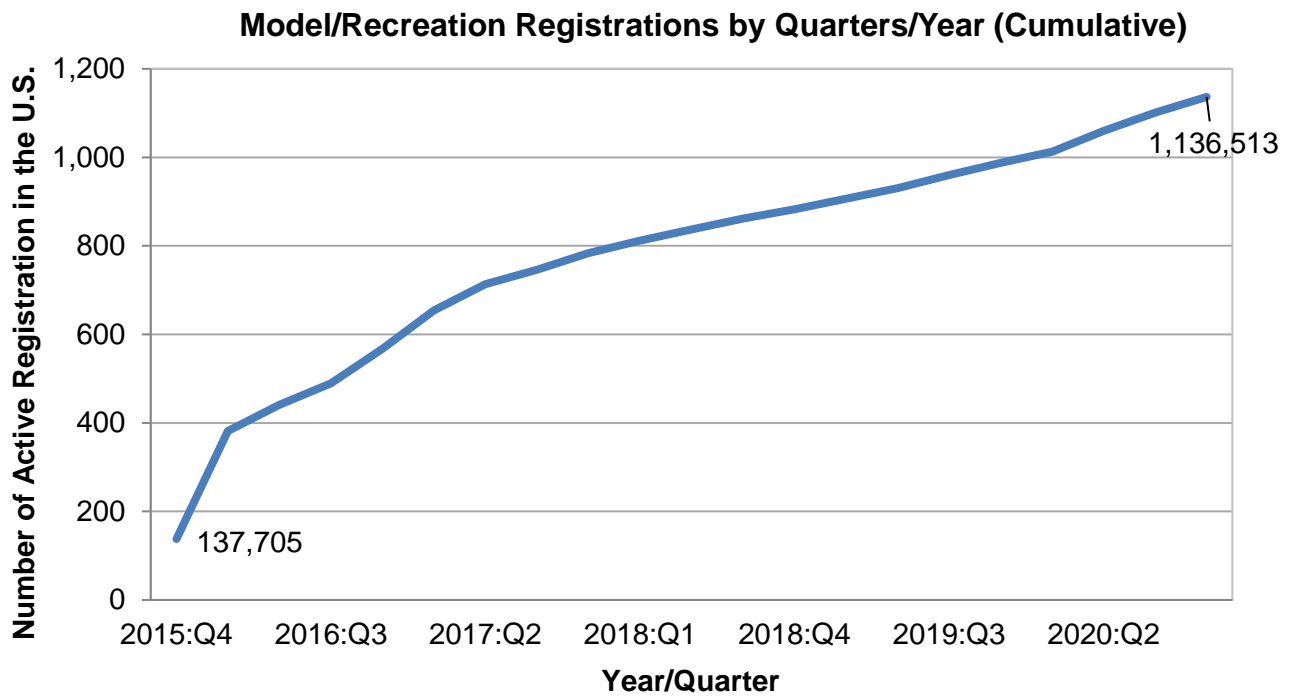
---

<sup>13</sup> These are also called, interchangeably, hobby and non-hobby UAS, respectively. On October 5, 2018, the President signed the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Pub. L. 115-254). Section 349 of that Act repealed the Special Rule for Model Aircraft (section 336 of Pub. L. 112-95; Feb. 14, 2012) and replaced it with new conditions to operate recreational sUAS without requirements for FAA certification or operating authority. The Exception for Limited Recreational Operations of Unmanned Aircraft established by section 349 is

codified at 49 U.S.C. 44809 [see <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2019/05/17/2019-10169/exception-for-limited-recreational-operations-of-unmanned-aircraft> for more details]. Recreational fliers, under Section 349, are referred to as “recreational fliers or modeler community-based organizations” [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/recreational\\_fliers/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/recreational_fliers/)]. In previous notes including other documents of the Agency, these terms are often interchanged.

years for those registered prior to December, 2017. Registration pace continued after the temporary halt was removed. On October 5, 2018, the President signed the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 that formalized new conditions for recreational use of drones [See <https://www.faa.gov/news/updates/?newsId=91844> for more details].

With the continuing registration, almost 1.14 million recreational UAS owners had already registered with the FAA by end of November, 2020.<sup>14</sup> On average, owner registration stood at around 12,400 per month during January-December, 2020 with some expected peaks during the holiday seasons and summer.



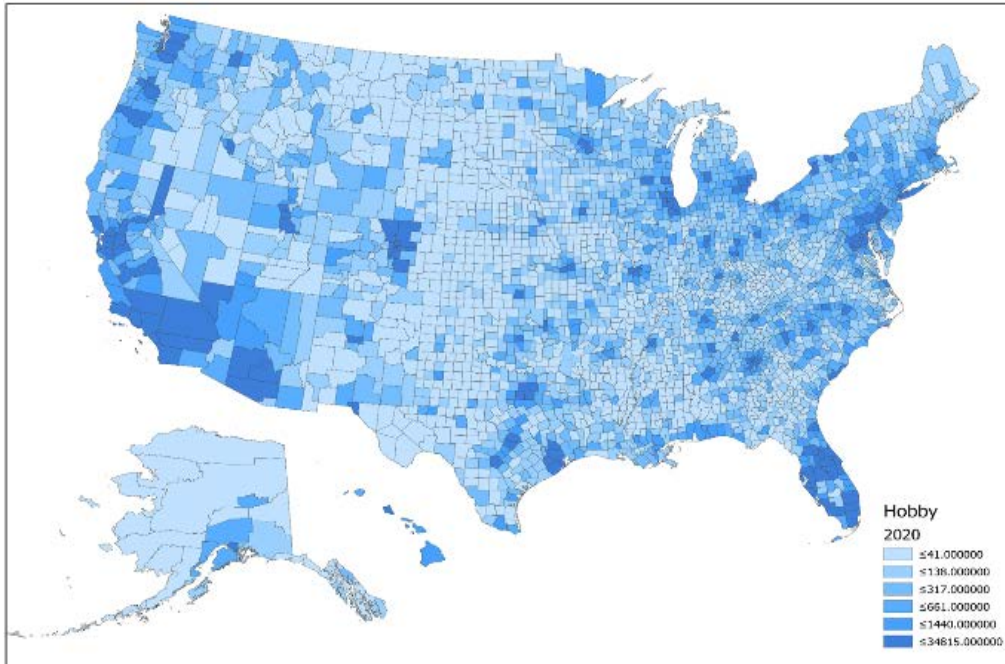
The current pace of registration has increased compared to last year in the same period; average monthly owner registration during 2020 stood 3,000 more than the level observed in 2019.

Recreational registration, and thus ownership of sUAS, is distributed throughout the country. Using the data available in December 2020, a spatial distribution of ownership by zip code below demonstrates that sUAS continue to be distributed throughout the country with denser ownership mapping

<sup>14</sup> For our estimate and projections using the registration database, applying to recreational, commercial (Part 107) and remote pilots, we use only those who are registered in the U.S. and the territories. Furthermore, we use those registrants

who are “active;” i.e., those whose registrations have been canceled or withdrawn are not part of the data we report in this document. Finally, using the trends for the prior months in 2020 and years before, we extrapolate it to December, 2020 for completion of annual data.

closely against the population centers of the country, as expected.



At present, recreational ownership registration does not correspond one-to-one with aircraft. Unlike their commercial non-model counterparts, the registration rules for recreational operators do not require owners of recreational sUAS to register each individual aircraft; only operators are registered. For each registration, therefore, one or more aircraft are possibly owned. In some instances, there is no equipment associated with registration. Free registration at the initial phase may have incentivized some to create registration without any equipment to report. Notwithstanding these challenges, there is information available, both from industry and academia, allowing us to understand aircraft ownership. Furthermore, under the sponsorship of the UAS Integration Research Plan,

the Agency has launched various research activities to understand the possible magnitude of the sector as well as implications on likely aircraft that may be used for recreational flying and safety implications of the sUAS fleet from gradual integration into the NAS. Finally, the Agency has incorporated outside analysis to aid forecasting efforts.

With around 1.14 recreational operators registered as of December, 2020, we estimate that there are around 1.44 million fleet distinctly identified as recreational aircraft. Comparing with industry sales and other data noted above, we conclude that the number of recreational aircraft is almost 30% higher than ownership registration.<sup>15</sup>

<sup>15</sup> This calculation involves taking into account retirement, redundancy, and loss of aircraft corresponding to ownership registration. As aircraft become sturdier and operators situationally aware,

we expect this rate to change dynamically over time. Assumptions tying ownership to aircraft holding and issues related to compliance have

## FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

A comparison of last year’s data (2019) with this year’s (2020) shows the annual growth rate to be approximately 8.5%. This was possible due to continuation of drones playing dominant roles in recreation that is facilitated by decreasing equipment prices (e.g., average price around \$750 or less), improved technology such as built-in cameras and higher capability sensors, and relatively easy maneuvering. Furthermore, it appears that COVID-19 had a positive impact on recreational registration (see below for more details). Nevertheless, similar to all technologies fueling growth of hobby items (e.g., cell phone and video game consoles; and prior to that, video cameras and video players), the trend in recreational sUAS has been slowing. It is likely to slow down further as the pace of falling prices diminishes and the early adopters begin to experience limits in their experiments, or recreational eagerness plateaus.

Given the trend in registration and market developments, we forecast that the recreational

sUAS market will saturate at around 1.55 million units. However, there is still some upside uncertainty due to further changes in technology including battery, faster integration from a regulatory standpoint, and the likely event of continued decreasing prices. This leads to upside possibilities in the forecast. In contrast, there is relatively less low-side uncertainty. Low-side uncertainty tracks closer to the base forecast. We provide a forecast base (i.e., likely) with high and low scenarios, provided in the table below.

Last year, we forecasted that the recreational sUAS sector would have around 1.38 million sUAS in 2020, a growth rate exceeding 4.5% from the year before (2019). Actual data overshoot the projection by a little over 53,000 with over 1.44 million aircraft already accounted for by the end of 2020. Thus, our forecast of recreational sUAS last year undershot by 3.7% for 2020; or 1.4365 million actual aircraft vs 1.3833 million aircraft that we projected last year.

**Total Recreation/Model Fleet (Million sUAS Units)**

| Fiscal Year       | Low    | Base   | High   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| <u>Historical</u> |        |        |        |
| 2020              | 1.4365 | 1.4365 | 1.4365 |
| <u>Forecast</u>   |        |        |        |
| 2021              | 1.4544 | 1.5022 | 1.5417 |
| 2022              | 1.4668 | 1.5303 | 1.5935 |
| 2023              | 1.4708 | 1.5415 | 1.6157 |
| 2024              | 1.4719 | 1.5455 | 1.6237 |
| 2025              | 1.4724 | 1.5510 | 1.6347 |

been discussed elsewhere [see <https://www.napawash.org/studies/academystudies/federal-aviation-administration-assessment-of-compliance>

[with-and-effective](#) for a recent study by the National Academy of Public Administration on these issues].

The FAA uses the trend observed in registrations, particularly over the past year; expert opinions distilled from TRB annual workshops; review of available industry forecasts; market/industry research; and a time-series model on registration trends fitted on monthly data. Using these, we forecast that the recreational sUAS fleet will likely (i.e., base scenario) attain its peak over the next 5 years, from the present 1.44 million units to around 1.55 million units by 2025. The high scenario may reach as high as 1.63 million units with low-side scenario yielding around 1.47 million units over the next 5 years. Notice that

eventual saturation at somewhat higher levels, in comparison to last year's projections, reflects relatively higher registration by recreational flyers observed during 2020. This increased registration trend, in part driven by COVID-19, may or may not continue in the longer run<sup>16</sup>. Nevertheless, the growth rates underlying these numbers are fairly steady in the initial years, but fade faster in the last 2-3 years. The gradual saturation that is projected in 5 years and beyond in the recreational sUAS fleet parallels other consumer technology products and the Agency's projections from last year.

### Trends in Commercial/Non-Model Aircraft and Forecast

Online registration for commercial/non-model sUAS went into effect on April 1, 2016. Unlike recreational/model ownership, rules for commercial registration require owners to register each sUAS, thus creating a one-to-one correspondence between registration and aircraft. During the period of January – December, 2020<sup>17</sup>, more than 94,000 commercial operators registered their equipment. The pace of monthly registration, slightly above 7,800, is still relatively high but lower than the same period in 2019 (around

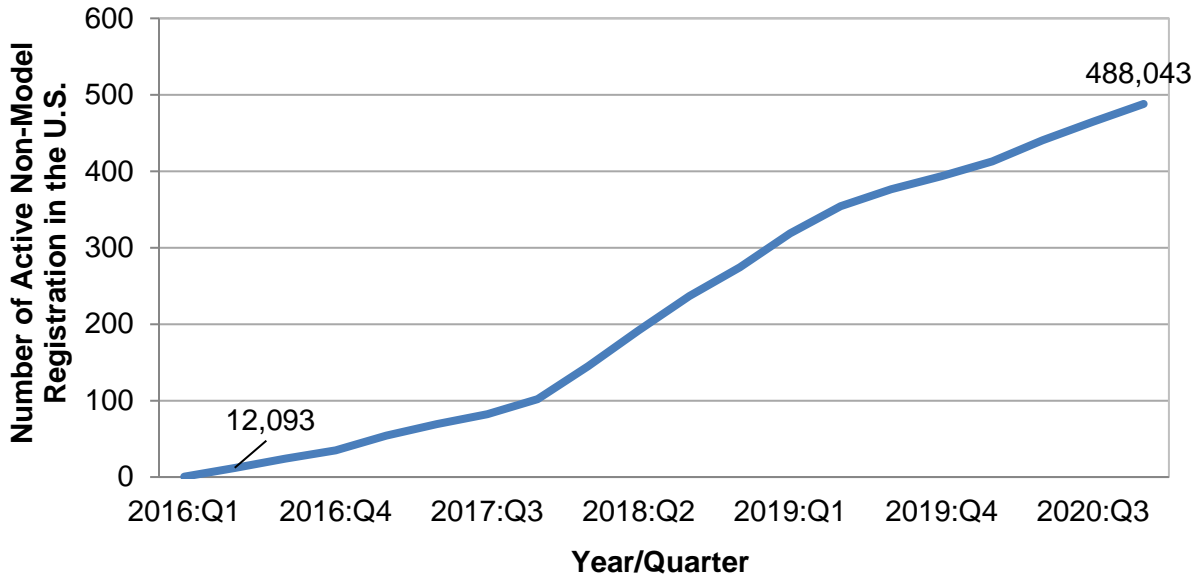
10,000). It appears that the pace of registration is slowing down in comparison to 2019 and comparable historically (i.e., April 2016 – November 2019 roughly 8,500 per month). While the pace of recreational registration ownership has increased somewhat, particularly last year, the pace of registration remains somewhat dampened for their commercial counterparts. By the end of 2020, there were more than 488,000 commercial UAS registered since the registration opened.

---

<sup>16</sup> It is quite likely that many people are buying and experimenting with recreational sUAS given the COVID-19 public health emergency and a substantial portion of the workforce is presently working from home. This may or may not continue once regular work patterns are resumed.

<sup>17</sup> As noted in fn. #2, using actual registrations until November, 2020, trends for the prior months in 2020 and years before, we extrapolate it to December, 2020 for completion of yearly data.

**Non-Model Registrations of sUAS Aircraft by Quarters/Year (Cumulative)**



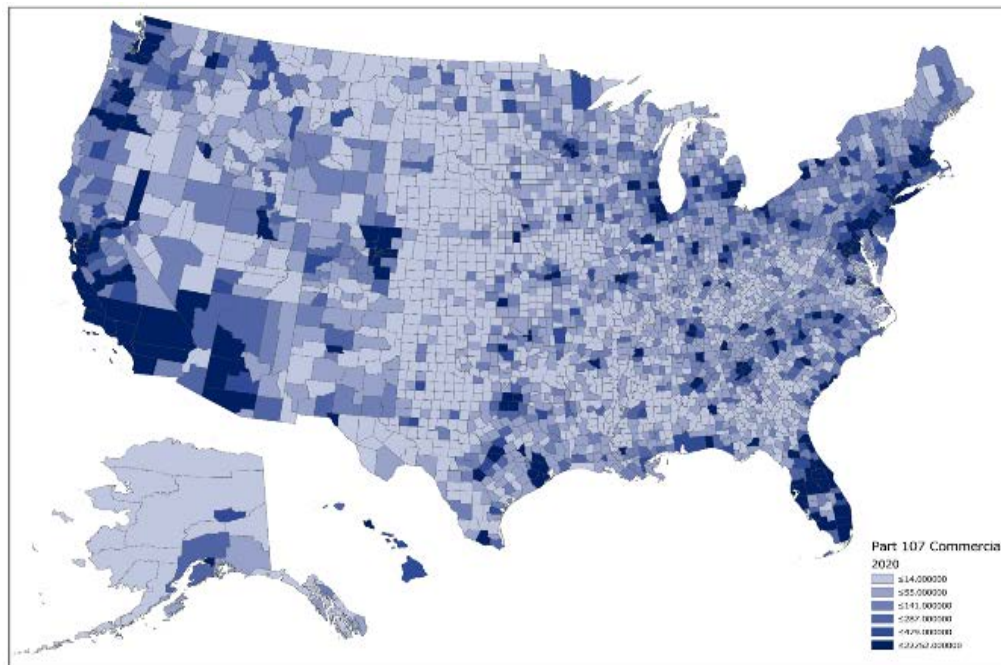
For each month the registration has been available, over 4,600 aircraft/month were registered until December, 2017. This pace accelerated to 14,600 registered per month during 2018. During 2019, average monthly registration stood at around 10,100. In the past year of 2020, average monthly registration dropped to 7,850. Despite this slowdown, the commercial sUAS sector is dynamic and appears to be at an inflexion point demonstrating powerful stages of growth. Unlike the recreational sUAS sector, the FAA anticipates that the growth rate in this sector will remain high over the next few years. This is primarily driven by the regulatory clarity that Part 107 has, and continues to provide, to the industry. In particular, the Operation Over People final rule, published on December 28, 2020, is the latest incremental step towards further integration of sUAS into the NAS. This final rule allows routine operations over people and routine operations at night under certain circumstances and eliminates the need for individual Part 107 waivers

[see [https://www.faa.gov/news/media/attachments/OOP\\_Executive\\_Summary.pdf](https://www.faa.gov/news/media/attachments/OOP_Executive_Summary.pdf) for more details].

The Remote ID rule was announced on December 28, 2020 [see [https://www.faa.gov/news/media/attachments/RemoteID\\_Final\\_Rule.pdf](https://www.faa.gov/news/media/attachments/RemoteID_Final_Rule.pdf)] as well. Remote ID (i.e., digital license-plate) of unmanned aircraft is necessary to ensure public safety and efficiency of the airspace of the United States. The rule applies to all operators of drones that require FAA registration (i.e., both recreational and Part 107). Remote ID provides airspace awareness to the FAA, national security agencies, law enforcement entities, and other government officials. Under the present rule guidance, unmanned aircraft in flight is to provide, via broadcast, certain identification, location, and performance information that interested parties on the ground and other airspace users can receive.

There are three ways to comply with the Remote ID rule: (a) operate a standard remote ID sUAS broadcasting identification and location information of both the aircraft and control station; (b) operate a sUAS with a remote ID broadcast module attached to it that broadcasts identification, location and take-off information; and (c) operate a sUAS without Remote ID but flying at specific FAA-recognized identification areas (or FRIAs) [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/getting\\_started/remote\\_id/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/getting_started/remote_id/)]. The final rule was published in Federal Register on January 15, 2021, and almost all of the final rule goes into effect on April 21, 2021 [see [\[04882/remote-identification-of-unmanned-aircraft-delay/\]\(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2021/03/10/2021-04882/remote-identification-of-unmanned-aircraft-delay/\)\].](https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2021/01/15/2020-28948/remote-identification-of-unmanned-aircraft-as-amended-byhttps://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2021/03/10/2021-</a></p></div><div data-bbox=)

These two rules together provide much-needed regulatory clarity and reduce the need for waivers under Part 107. With enhancement of operational efficiencies under increasingly well-defined concepts of operations (CONOPS)—which ensures safety and transparent information flow across the community—more and more commercial uses will become likely, fueling even further growth. Notably, one such place for receiving all operational information, including registration, authorization, and logging accident reports, helps facilitate this growth further [<https://faadronezone.faa.gov/#/>].



As in the case of recreational UAS ownership, commercial sUAS are distributed across the country. A spatial distribution of equipment registration (using data for December 2020) demonstrates that commercial sUAS are distributed throughout the country

with denser activities mapping closely against the economic or commercial activities of the country.

Last year, the FAA forecasted that the commercial UAS sector would have around

## FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

507,000 sUAS in 2020, a growth rate exceeding 32% over the year before (2019). Actual data came close to that projection with a little over 488,000 aircraft by the end of 2020. Our forecast of commercial sUAS last year thus overshot by 3.7% for 2019 (or 488,043 actual aircraft vs 506,776 projected last year). Forecasting in a time of tremen-

dous uncertainty is indeed challenging, especially given the economic slowdown during COVID-19 and its impact on the UAS sector. The commercial sUAS sector’s fast growth and adjustments during the pandemic is a demonstration of that fact. Nevertheless, our forecast errors for both recreation and commercial appear to be within the bounds of reasonableness.

### Total Commercial/Non-Model Fleet (Thousand sUAS Units)

| Fiscal Year       | Low | Base | High  |
|-------------------|-----|------|-------|
| <u>Historical</u> |     |      |       |
| 2020              | 488 | 488  | 488   |
| <u>Forecast</u>   |     |      |       |
| 2021              | 543 | 589  | 691   |
| 2022              | 569 | 665  | 871   |
| 2023              | 583 | 729  | 1,028 |
| 2024              | 601 | 784  | 1,094 |
| 2025              | 614 | 835  | 1,144 |

We use the trends observed in the registration during the years past, information from the survey conducted in 2018, review of available industry forecasts/workshops and past FAA UAS Symposiums, and internal research together with market/industry research. Using these, the FAA forecasts that the commercial UAS fleet by 2025 will likely (i.e., base scenario) be at around 835,000; 1.7 times larger than the current number of commercial sUAS.<sup>18</sup> As the present base (i.e., the cumulative total) increases, the FAA anticipates the growth rate of the sector will slow down over time. Nevertheless, the sector will be much larger than what was only a few years earlier.

In order to understand the growth trajectory of the sector better, this report divides the commercial UAS sector into two types of sUAS aircraft: consumer grade and professional grade. The consumer grade commercial UAS have a wide range of prices, below US \$10,000 with an average unit price of approximately \$2,500. The professional grade, on the other hand, is typically priced above US \$10,000 with an average unit price assumed to be around \$25,000.<sup>19</sup> For both consumer grade and professional grade UAS, the average price is falling over time, particularly over the last few years. Currently, the consumer grade dominates the commercial

<sup>18</sup> Last year, the ratio of end-year forecast to base year forecast was 2-times; i.e., we forecasted end-year to be twice the base year’s (2019) numbers in 5-year (2024).

<sup>19</sup> Because of this wide range in prices between types of sUAS in commercial activities, start-up costs for a business may vary between \$2,500 and \$25,000.



UAS sector with a market share approaching 92%. However, as the sector matures and the industry begins to consolidate, the share of consumer grade commercial UAS is likely to decline though it will still be dominant. By 2025, FAA projects this sub-sector will have approximately 87% of the overall commercial sUAS sector.

Starting from a lower base of approximately 40,000 aircraft in 2020, the professional grade commercial sUAS sub-sector stands to expand rapidly over time reaching 105,000 in 2025, especially as newer and more sophisticated uses are identified, designed, and operationally planned and flown. If, for example, professional grade sUAS meet criteria of operations, safety, regulations, and satisfy economics and business principles and enter into the logistics chain via small package delivery, the growth in this sector will likely be phenomenal. On the other hand, starting from a base of 448,000 in 2020, consumer grade sUAS is likely to grow over 730,000 by 2025. These growth trajectories could be even further enhanced by expanding operations in controlled airspaces, e.g., the Low Altitude Authorization and Notification Capability (LAANC) system<sup>20</sup>, which began authorization in May, 2017. LAANC is designed to facilitate sUAS use of controlled airspace in the NAS. While most of the near-term growth in commercial sUAS will continue to come from consumer-grade units (over 90%), the FAA anticipates a significant part will come from professional-grade sUAS as well.

Unlike its recreational sUAS counterpart, it is extremely difficult to put a floor on the growth of the commercial sUAS sector due to its composition (i.e., consumer vs. professional grades) and the varying business opportunities and growth paths. As commercial sUAS become operationally more efficient and safe, battery life expands, and regulatory constraints are gradually relaxed (e.g., recent final rule involving operations over people; and Remote ID), new business models will begin to develop, thus enhancing robust supply-side responses. These responses, in turn, will pull demand forces (e.g., consumer responses to receiving commercial packages; routine blood delivery to hospitals, search-and-rescue operations, just to name a few) that are somewhat latent and in the experimental stages at present. Unlike a developed sector such as passenger air transportation, it is impossible to put a marker on “intrinsic demand” (or core demand) primarily driven by economic and demographic factors underlying this sector. Nevertheless, in this year’s forecast the FAA makes a provisional attempt to provide a “low” side for now, essentially capturing the intrinsic demand. In addition, we provide the likely or base scenario together with the enormous potential embodied in the “high” scenarios, representing cumulative annual growth rates of 11% and 19%, respectively. Average annual growth rate corresponding to the low scenario, on the other hand, is around 5%.

---

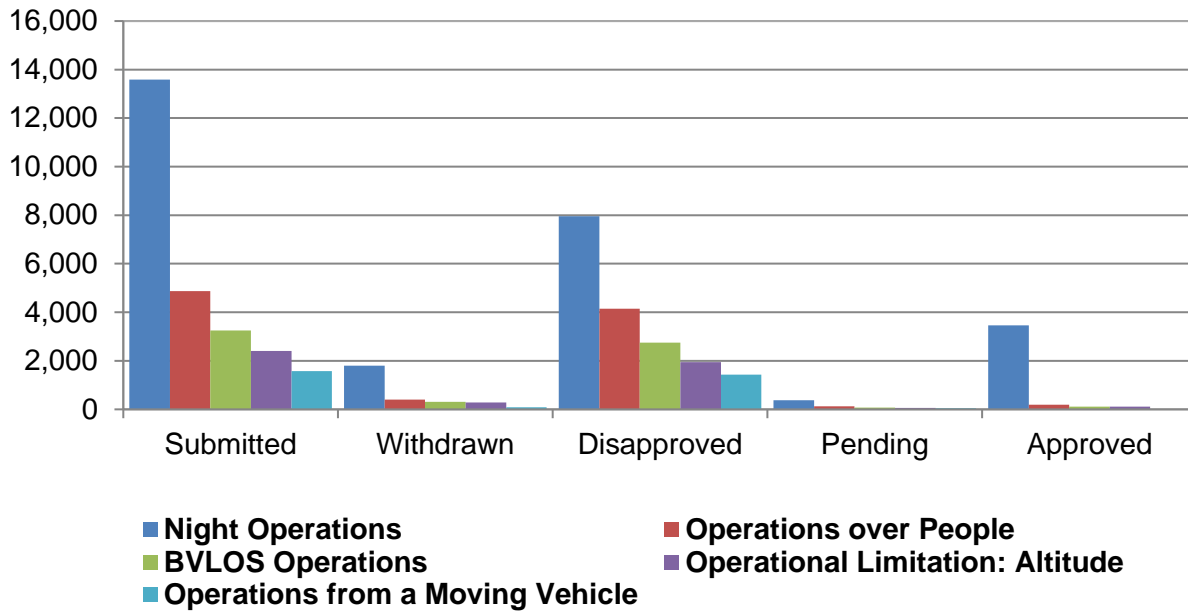
<sup>20</sup> Low Altitude Authorization and Notification Capability [[https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs\\_partnerships/uas\\_data\\_exchange/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs_partnerships/uas_data_exchange/)] or LAANC automated the application/approval process for airspace authorizations. Requests submitted via FAA approved UAS Service Suppliers (USS) are checked against airspace data in the FAA UAS

Data Exchange such as temporary flight restrictions (TFRs), Notice to Airmen (NOTAMS), and the UAS Facility Maps (UASFM). Approved requests thus provide the FAA/ATO visibility into where and when planned drone operations will take place.

Commercial sUAS are currently used for numerous purposes. As the sector grows, the FAA anticipates there will be many more uses for, and much more use of, commercial sUAS as is increasingly evident, for example, from the successful implementation of the UAS Integration Pilot Program (IPP) [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs\\_partnerships/integration\\_pilot\\_program/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs_partnerships/integration_pilot_program/) for more details].

One way of identifying early trends in commercial sUAS use is to analyze the waiver applications granted to sUAS operators. Both the magnitude and relative composition of waiver types may indicate the direction of the commercial sUAS sector as a whole. A breakdown of the waiver requests granted in December, 2020 is shown in the chart below:

**DroneZone Top 5 Requested Provisions  
(as of end of December 2020)**



Beyond the daytime operation that is presently allowed under existing Part 107 rules, expanding applications further requires waivers, to a large extent, for night operations as distinct from daylight operations (around 9 in 10 approved waivers), and operations over people (around 1 in 20 approved waivers). As noted earlier, approved rules will now allow night operations and some operations over people as part of routine operations no longer requiring waivers. There are also BVLOS waiver requests (around 13% of total requests) and limitations on altitude (around

9% of total requests), for which waiver approvals are given at rates of 2.8% and 2.9%, respectively. Many of these waivers are combined, and thus total waiver approvals (i.e., full + partial) granted (over 3,890 by December, 2020) exceed 100%.

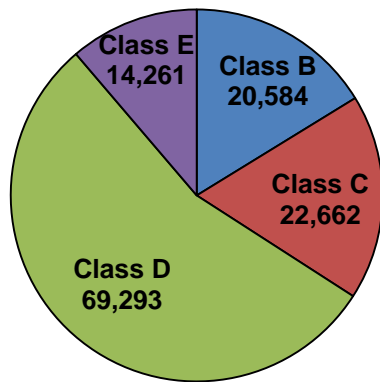
The Agency issues these waivers to facilitate business activities by sUAS while preparing for the next round of regulations that will enable routine, more complex drone opera-

tions. Now that night operations and operations over people have been finalized<sup>21</sup> [see [https://www.faa.gov/news/media/attachments/OOP\\_Final%20Rule.pdf](https://www.faa.gov/news/media/attachments/OOP_Final%20Rule.pdf)] amending Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 107 (14 CFR Part 107) by permitting the routine operation of sUAS at night<sup>22</sup> or over people under certain conditions<sup>23</sup>, the Agency is turning its focus on long-term solutions that will eventually enable routine BVLOS flights without waivers. Analysis of the waiver applications allows us to understand industry trends, one of many metrics

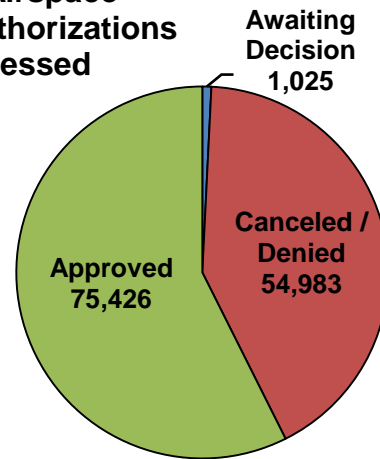
essential for understanding and projecting the trajectory, course corrections, and growth trends of the sector.

On the airspace authorizations and waivers, almost 50% of requests were approved for controlled airspace at the end of December, 2020. While over half were for class D airspace (i.e., smaller airports with control towers), other classes were also requested and regularly flown.

**Total Airspace Waiver/Authorizations Requests**



**Total Airspace Waiver/Authorizations Processed**



Finally, LAANC has been routinely providing auto-approval since its inception in May, 2017, and now covers 726 airports. It has

provided 289,749 auto-approvals for airspace access requests from Part 107 users

<sup>21</sup> The rule has been sent to the Office of the Federal Register and will become effective 60 days after the publication date in the Federal Register. Publication was expected in January 2021 but effective dates were delayed [See: <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2021/03/10/2021-04882/remote-identification-of-unmanned-aircraft-delayandhttps://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2021/03/10/2021-04881/operation-of-small-unmanned-aircraftsystems-over-people-delay-withdrawal-correction>].

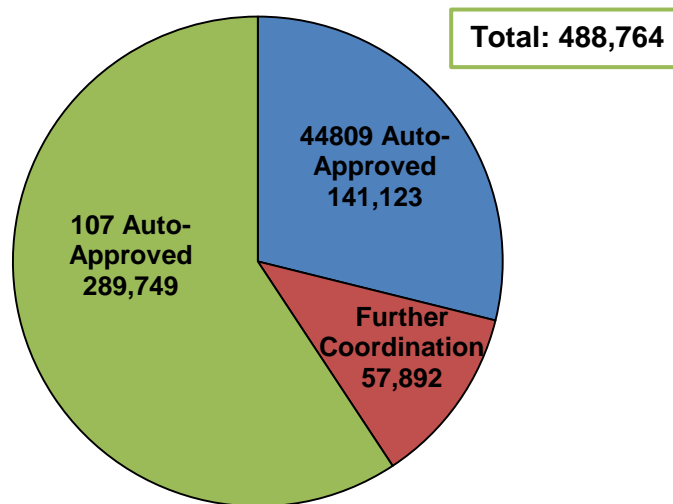
<sup>22</sup> See § 107.29. An operation at night was defined as an operation conducted between the end of evening civil twilight and the beginning of morning civil twilight, as published in the Air Almanac, converted to local time (*ibid*).

<sup>23</sup> See § 107.39. An operation over people was established as one in which a small unmanned aircraft passes over any part of any person who is not directly participating in the operation and who is not located under a covered structure or inside a stationary vehicle.

and 141,123 requests from recreational operators as defined by 49 U.S.C. §44809<sup>24</sup>. Approvals thus total over 430,000 (see below); over 200,000 more since this time last year, while sending almost 58,000 requests for further coordination. LAANC authorizations are facilitated by the use of UAS facility maps (UASFM) [<https://faa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappvi>

[ewer/index.html?id=9c2e4406710048e19806ebf6a06754ad](#)] that provide maximum allowed altitudes around airports where the FAA may authorize Part 107 UAS operations without additional safety analysis. The UAS facility maps are used to inform requests for Part 107 airspace authorizations and waivers in controlled airspace.

### LAANC Airspace Requests



### Status of Survey

The FAA is expected to conduct a nationwide survey of UAS operators in the summer of 2021, titled *Survey of UAS Operators*. The survey would ask commercial, recreational, and safety-agency operators in the United States about flight behavior, fleet characteristics, and commercial activities. To achieve this goal, all UAS operators who have registered with the FAA and have a valid email address will be invited to participate in the sur-

vey. The responses to the survey are intended to help the FAA make more informed decisions regarding UAS policy, investment in UAS infrastructure, and public safety in local communities

In general, the survey will ask all operators about flight behavior and their sUAS fleet. Questions about flight behavior include how often they fly their sUAS, the duration of each flight, how high they fly, and which days of

<sup>24</sup> Strictly for recreational uses [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/recreational\\_fliers/new\\_changes\\_recreational\\_uas/media/44809\\_authorization.pdf](https://www.faa.gov/uas/recreational_fliers/new_changes_recreational_uas/media/44809_authorization.pdf)].

the week and months of the year they are the most active. The questions about operators' sUAS fleets includes propulsion type, weight of aircraft, and number of aircraft. The survey responses will allow the FAA to develop models of sUAS activity in the NAS, which should inform both policy and investment.

In addition to the general flight and fleet questions, two additional sections are included for respondents who self-identify as commercial or safety-agency operators. The commercial operator's section asks questions about industry of operation and intentions to apply for waivers. The safety-agency operator's section asks questions about intra-agency cooperation and training activities.

The new information collect request (ICR) for the survey is in the final stages of approval from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Both the 60-day notice and comment ([www.regulations.gov/document?D=FAA-2020-0488-0001](http://www.regulations.gov/document?D=FAA-2020-0488-0001)) and the 30-day notice and

comment ([www.regulations.gov/document?D=FAA-2020-0488-0003](http://www.regulations.gov/document?D=FAA-2020-0488-0003)) have been completed. In addition, the ICR has received approvals from both the FAA's Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) office and the Office of the Secretary of Transportation (OST). The FAA expects OMB approval before the summer of 2021.

Once the ICR is approved, the FAA will initiate an awareness campaign for the survey. The awareness campaign will include emails to operators registered with the FAA and social media posts through FAA social media accounts.

In addition, a webpage with information about the upcoming survey will be published on the FAA website.

After the survey closing, the responses to the survey will be compiled and appropriately weighted. The statistics developed from the survey will be published in the Aerospace Forecast, like in the past, the year after the survey has been completed. We expect to publish those results in the near future.

## Remote Pilot Forecast

An important final metric in commercial sUAS is the trend in remote pilot (RP) certifications. RPs are used primarily to facilitate commercial sUAS flights. As of December 2020, approximately 206,347 RP certifications have been issued<sup>25</sup>, an increase of around 47,000 from the same time last year.

Part 107 certifications require completing a multi-step process beginning with obtaining

an FAA tracking number via the creation of an Integrated Airman Certification and Rating Application (IACRA) profile prior to registering for a knowledge test. Following this initial step, scheduling and passing the initial aeronautical knowledge test at a Knowledge Testing Center is required. Provided that one has passed this test, the applicant is required to fill out FAA Form 8710-13 in IACRA. A confirmation email is sent when an applicant

---

<sup>25</sup> In our accounting of RPs, we take pilots who passed the initial knowledge test (or Part 107)

plus current manned pilots who took online training in lieu of the knowledge test (or Part 61).

has completed the necessary TSA security background check. This email contains instructions for printing a copy of the temporary remote pilot certificate from IACRA. A permanent remote pilot certificate is sent via mail once all other FAA-internal processing is complete. A RP certificate is valid for two years, and certificate holders must pass a recurrent knowledge test every two years at a Knowledge Testing Center. It is required that RPs carry their certificate whenever flying a sUAS.

Certifications for Part 61 operators, on the other hand, require that an applicant must hold a pilot certificate issued under 14 CFR Part 61, and must have completed a flight review within the previous 24 months. Since Part 61 airmen already have IACRA profiles established, they are required to complete, like part 107 operators, FAA Form 8710-13 in IACRA. Upon completion of this form, proof of current flight review, and proof of online course completion, part 61 operators

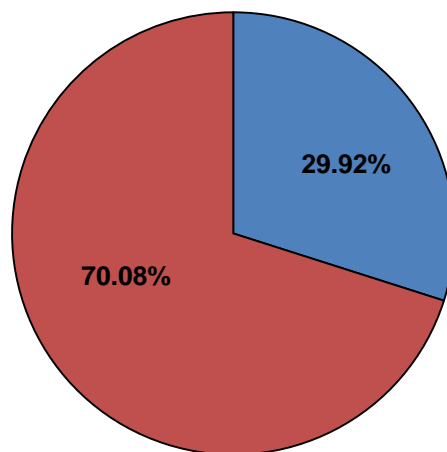
are required to meet with FAA representatives at the FAA Flight Standards District Office (FSDO), or with an FAA-designated pilot examiner (DPE), or an airman certification representative (ACR) or an FAA-certificated flight instructor (CFI) who issues the RP certificate to the Part 61 operator. Like their Part 107 counterparts, certificates for Part 61 operators are valid for 2 years and require renewal. (See [https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial\\_operators/become\\_a\\_drone\\_pilot/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial_operators/become_a_drone_pilot/) for more details).

Following the process above, the FAA classifies RPs into two categories:

- those who do not hold any pilot certificate other than the Part 107, or Remote Pilot only; and
- those who hold a Part 61 certificate and a Part 107 certificate, or Part 61 and Remote Pilot.

The chart below provides a distribution of these two types of RPs who presently have certificates.

**Distribution of Remote Pilots**

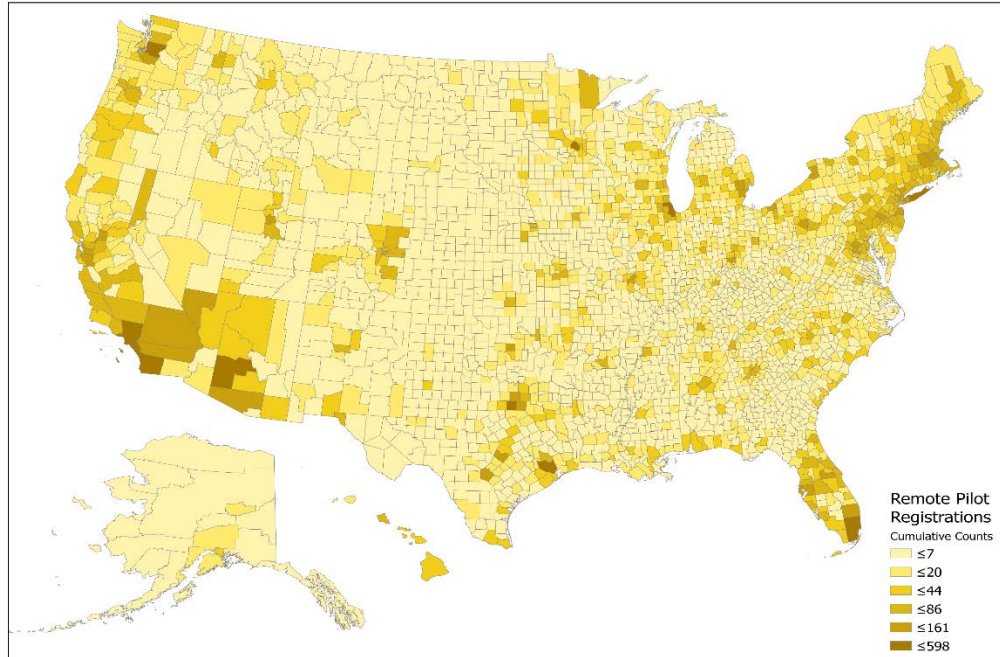


- Remote Pilot (Part 61 and Part 107 Certificate)
- Remote Pilot (Part 107 Only)

## FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

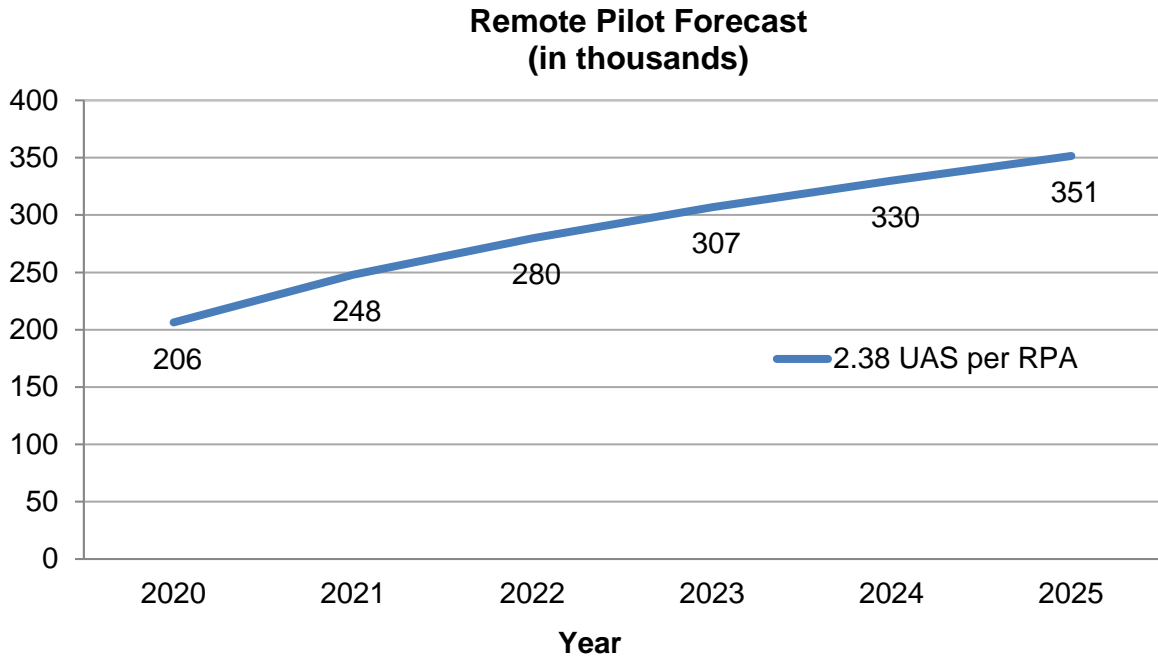
Over 70% of the RPs are part 107 RPs only. Over 90% of those who took the exam passed and obtained RP certification. A cumulative density distribution of remote pilots

by zip code in 2020 is provided in the map below.



The RP forecasts presented below are based on three primary data sources: (a) trends in total RPs; (b) renewal trends; and (c) trends in commercial sUAS registration and forecasts of fleet. Given the trends in registration and our forecast of the commercial UAS fleet, the FAA assumes that one pilot is likely to handle 2.38 units of commercial sUAS aircraft, same as last year.

Using these assumptions and combined with the base scenario of the commercial sUAS forecast, we project RPs in the graph below. Last year, the FAA projected RPs to be around 213,200 by the end of 2020. Actual registrations came to be 206,347 or falling short of 3.21% from the projection last year.



Given the actual numbers at the end of 2020, RPs are set to experience tremendous growth following the growth trends of the commercial sUAS sector. Starting from the base of 206,347 RPs in 2020, commercial activities may require almost 350,000 RPs in

5 years, a 1.7-fold increase, providing tremendous opportunities for growth in employment associated with commercial activities of sUAS. Potential for RPs may enhance even more if larger UAS are used in commercial activities and advanced air mobility (AAM) becomes a reality in the near future.

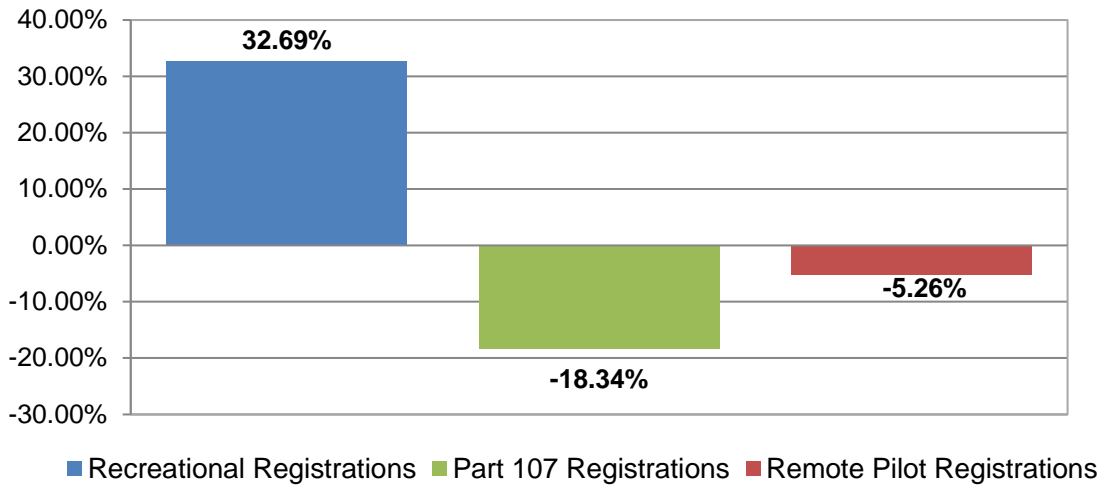
### COVID-19 and Its Impact on sUAS

Before we turn our attention onto areas of further expansion of sUAS, the chart below summarizes how COVID-19 may have impacted three areas of registration. During the prolonged shut-down (i.e., March-Dec, 2020)

of numerous parts of the economy, we notice that commercial facets of sUAS, i.e., Part 107 and RP registrations, were impacted negatively.



**Trends in Registrations:  
March 2nd - December 28th (2020 versus 2019)**



As evident, Part 107 registrations dropped by over 18% during this long period of partial shut-down in 2020 in comparison to the year before. RP registrations, on the other hand, dropped by around 5%. Interestingly, the registrations of recreational users went up by almost 33% during this past year in comparison to the year before. While it is quite possible that these drops/increases were led by sectoral progression, we believe that at least parts of the observed drops/increase were

caused primarily by COVID-19. As the economy slowed down considerably, use of commercial sUAS and correspondingly the use of RPs, may have dropped as a result. On the other hand, economic slowdown may have afforded more time to people working from home; consequently, leading to increased experiment of recreational uses of sUAS thus causing higher registration in this past year in comparison to the year before.

**Effective/Active Fleet via Renewal**

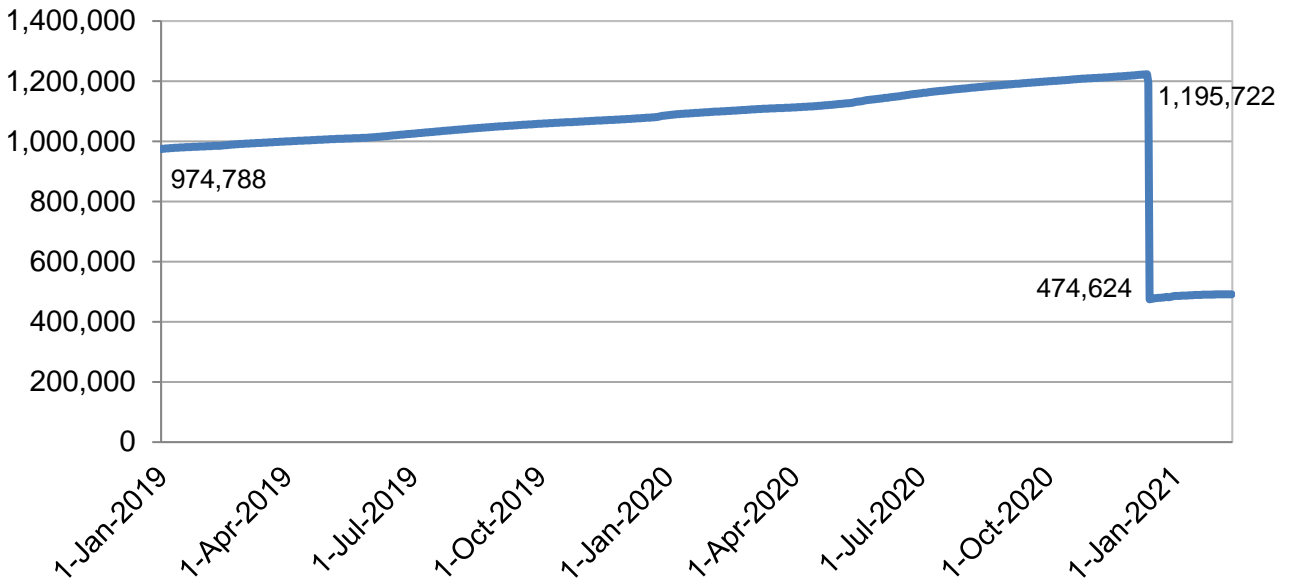
sUAS are registered for 3 years [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/getting\\_started/register\\_drone/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/getting_started/register_drone/)] while RP certifications are valid for 2 [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial\\_operators/become\\_a\\_drone\\_pilot/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial_operators/become_a_drone_pilot/)]. As noted earlier, rules adopted by the FAA in the matter of registration and marking requirements for sUAS aircraft [see FAA-2015-7396; published on December 16, 2015] were vacated by the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in *Taylor v. Huerta* [No. 15-1495; decided on May 19, 2017]. However, Section 1092(d) of the NDAA for Fiscal Year 2018 (Pub. L. 115-

91), signed by the President on December 12, 2017, overruled the decision in *Taylor v. Huerta* and reestablished FAA’s authority over registration. The FAA elected to extend the registration period, for all drones registered prior to December 12, 2017, for three years. Thus, December 12, 2020 marked the first effective renewal date for both recreational and Part 107 registrations. As a result of this sequence of events, approximately 800,000 sUAS registrations were due for renewal in December 2020.

The beginning of the registration renewal affords the FAA an opportunity to review the data, i.e., duplicates and unnecessary registrations removed, and make the registration database cleaner and more compact. Following this process, a preliminary examination of the data reveals that renewal of registrations appears to be slower perhaps due to inertia, an informational awareness gap, confusion about registration duration, and/or

lack of operational opportunities. This is particularly true for recreational registrations. For example, a comparison of the latest period for which preliminary data is available against the earlier periods, i.e., December 13-February 10 for 2019-2021, show renewal and data clean-up led to a significant decline, over 60% (or over 721,000) in cumulative recreational registration trends.

**Recreational: Pre- and Post-Renewal Cumulative Registration (Counts / Day)**

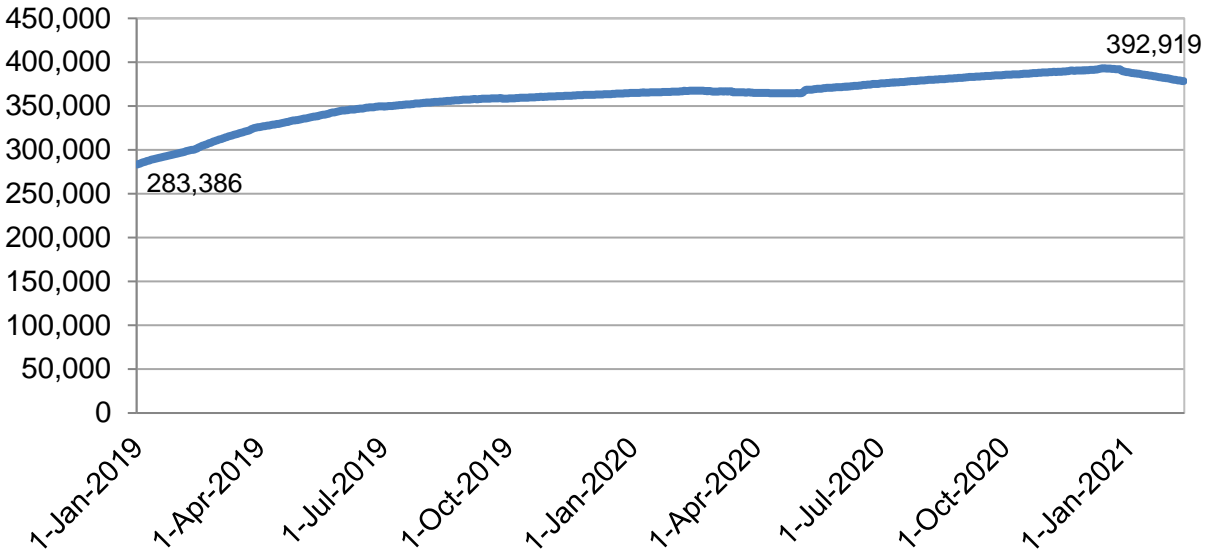


This decline occurs due to renewal/data and validation starting on December 13, 2020. Average daily registrations, taking into account renewal, for the latest period shows a decline of 11,934 compared to over 300 daily registrations in the two years prior during the same periods (see the figure above). Further

examination will occur during the upcoming year.

Part 107 renewal trends, on the other hand, leading to restating of registrations show similar trends but declines are much less prolific compared to its recreational counterpart.

**Part 107: Pre- and Post-Renewal Cumulative Registration  
(Counts / Day)**



Average daily registrations taking into account renewals dropped to -248, as opposed to earlier positive numbers, during the same periods of Dec. 13 – February 10 in different years since the registry began. Renewal/data clean up beginning on December 13, 2020 led to a reduction of over 14,600 from the cumulative registration counts by February 10 this year. We do not observe similar trends in RP registrations following renewals.

Given the uncertainty underlying these numbers (e.g., effect of undecideds/late decision by registrants to renew, role of registrations initiated by third -party services), this opens up a great need for communications about the registration renewal requirement, which the Agency already initiated. Furthermore, FAA’s decision to defer the registration renewal process for 800,000 registrants, collected over approximately a year and a half period, created a unique data anomaly with regard to the renewal process. This data anomaly may be further skewed by confusion about registration requirements and

practices of third-party registration services that occurred during this period. Now that registration is expiring on a routine basis, FAA will begin to monitor this data point carefully.

While removal of registrations that have been entered in error may reduce the total number of registrations, it is likely that renewals by late deciders may significantly alter cumulative numbers and upward. As noted earlier, the Agency uses registration as the primary basis for forecasting. Upon careful review of these data, which appear to be transitory, we decided not to use these changes in data to drive forecast for this year. We are examining these numbers carefully and will report the renewal-driven registrations and forecasts based on the stabilized numbers in the near future. For this year, we continue reporting registration trends prior to Dec. 12 and extrapolated data for forecasts (see fn. #s 2 and 5). Provided that this slow pace is indeed due to inertia, and not due to changed opportunities or lost interests, renewal trends may have significant impact on effective fleet

in the NAS and thus remaining integration challenges and opportunities.

### IPP to BEYOND

One such integration challenge was addressed under the Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Integration Pilot Program (IPP). Beginning in 2017, the IPP brought state, local, and tribal governments together with private sector entities, such as UAS operators or manufacturers, to test and evaluate the integration of civil and public drone operations into the NAS. The IPP program [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs\\_partnerships/integration\\_pilot\\_program/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs_partnerships/integration_pilot_program/) for more details] concluded on October 25, 2020. The FAA launched a new program called BEYOND to continue working on specific challenges of UAS integration:

- Beyond Visual Line of Sight (BVLOS) operations that are repeatable, scalable

### sUAS use by Public Entities

Public safety agencies' use of sUAS has grown over time and will continue to grow. Public safety agencies' roles in the United States include law enforcement, firefighting and response to natural disasters, and emergency medical services. Additionally, these agencies are at different levels of government: federal, state, and local including tribal and territorial. Examples include the Department of the Interior monitoring wildlife with

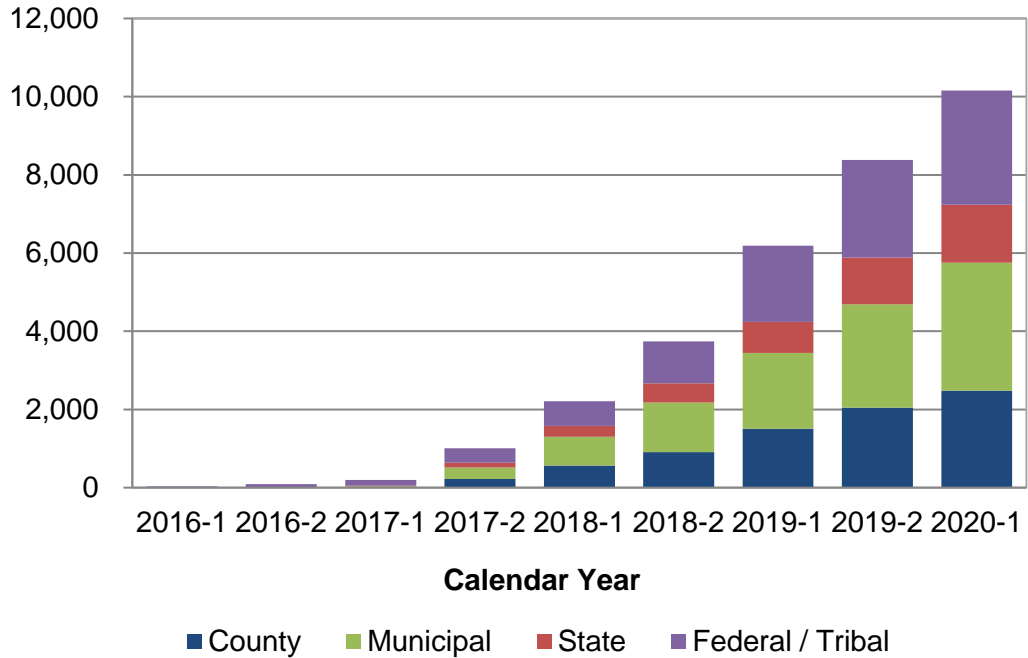
and economically viable with specific emphasis on infrastructure inspection, public operations and small package delivery;

- Leveraging industry operations to better analyze and quantify the societal and economic benefits of UAS operations; and
- Focusing on community engagement efforts to collect, analyze and address community concerns.

BEYOND started on October 26, 2020 to continue the partnerships with eight of the original nine IPP participants. [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs\\_partnerships/beyond/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs_partnerships/beyond/) for more details].

sUAS; California Fire using sUAS for firefighting operations; and local police departments using them for search and rescue in missing person instances. Figure below shows the historical growth of sUAS. By mid-year 2020, 2,399 public safety agencies had an active fleet size of 10,156 based on FAA Part 107 registrations [see Figure below].

**Total UAS Registered by Public Safety Agencies**



Future growth of public safety agencies' sUAS fleet size will continue to be strong. Table below outlines the different growth paths for the next five years. The expectation is that the sUAS fleet size will be over 30,000 by 2025. This reflects a compound annual growth rate of 24 percent. The strength of growth will depend on multiple factors. One factor is changes in FAA regulations for

sUAS, such as allowing tactical beyond visual line of sight. Another factor is budgetary constraints at local and state levels of government. These factors have the possibility of increasing or decreasing the growth of sUAS adoption from public safety agencies as shown in Table below with High and Low forecasts.

| Fiscal Year  | Low    | Middle | High   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| <u>Forecast</u>  |        |        |        |
| 2021   | 11,733 | 14,127 | 15,604 |
| 2022   | 13,022 | 18,098 | 21,313 |
| 2023   | 14,112 | 22,069 | 27,497 |
| 2024   | 15,056 | 26,040 | 34,106 |
| 2025   | 15,888 | 30,011 | 41,102 |
| CAGR*  | 9%     | 24%    | 32%    |
| Note: Based on extrapolation of registrations of Part 107 UAS by public safety agencies 2018-2020. |        |        |        |
| *Compound Annual Growth Rate   |        |        |        |

## Large UAS

UAS weighing 55 pounds or greater cannot be operated under part 107 or as recreational unmanned aircraft. These larger UAS (IUAS) must be registered using the existing aircraft registration process and operated with an exemption under the Special Authority for Certain Unmanned Systems (49 U.S.C. §44807) or a public aircraft operator (PAO) certification. At present, many of these aircraft fly within the NAS by federal agencies including the Departments of Defense (DoD), Homeland Security (DHS), Interior (DOI), Energy (DOE), and Agriculture, as well as NASA, state governments, local governments, and academia. However, commercial operators are on the rise, many of which are operating agricultural IUAS. In order to calculate active IUAS in the NAS, we employ multitudes of data from various sources: the COA Online system and its successor CAPS or COA Application Processing System; MITRE’s Threaded Track infusing data from different sources, FAA’s Performance Data Analysis, FAA’s Aircraft Registry and Reporting Systems or PDARS; and Notices to Airmen (NOTAM).

Combining these data sources, the FAA estimates that 195 IUAS are operating in 2020, with the bulk of these aircraft operated by the DoD and other government agencies. However, these estimates are likely the lower bound since a growing number of agricultural IUAS are operating in close proximity to the ground (i.e., likely below 400ft AGL) and are not captured by this data. These agricultural IUAS are likely to grow rapidly over the next 5 years but will have very little effect on air traffic in the NAS given their locations away from busy manned air traffic and low altitude.

IUAS operated by military and civilian agencies in the NAS are expected to grow at a steady pace over the next 5 years. DoD is expected to remain the largest operator of IUAS in airspace above 400ft AGL over the forecast.

However, commercial operators are expected to overtake government operators as a whole over the next 5 years. As the industry for agricultural UAS matures, farmers are expected to switch from manual or manned aircraft spraying to IUAS for their specialty crops. This switch should drastically increase the number of IUAS operated for commercial reasons, but unlike the IUAS operated by the government, these IUAS are operating well below 400ft AGL.

In 2020, 14 exemptions were granted by the FAA for commercial UAS with weights above 55lbs while 21 exemptions expired. There are approximately 30 active exemptions to operate a IUAS. One-third of the active exemptions are for agricultural uses, mostly with UAS weighting above 55lbs. The exemptions for agricultural spraying is likely to increase as the technology and the industry matures.

The unmanned aircraft over 55lbs registered in the public aircraft registry has increased by 63 percent, from 322 at the end of 2019 to 510 at the end of 2020. Three hundred and nine IUAS registered or renewed in 2020, up 21 percent from 2019. However, the delisted and expired registration almost tripled in 2020 from 47 deregistration in 2019 to 121 deregistration in 2020. Around 10 percent of the IUAS registered are directly connected to agricultural uses.

FAA Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2021–2041

Although 510 IUAS are registered in the public aircraft registry, only a portion of these aircraft are currently operating commercially. A sizable portion of the IUAS operators are not operating their aircraft in the NAS due to safety or regulatory concerns or only operating close to the ground. As such, the number

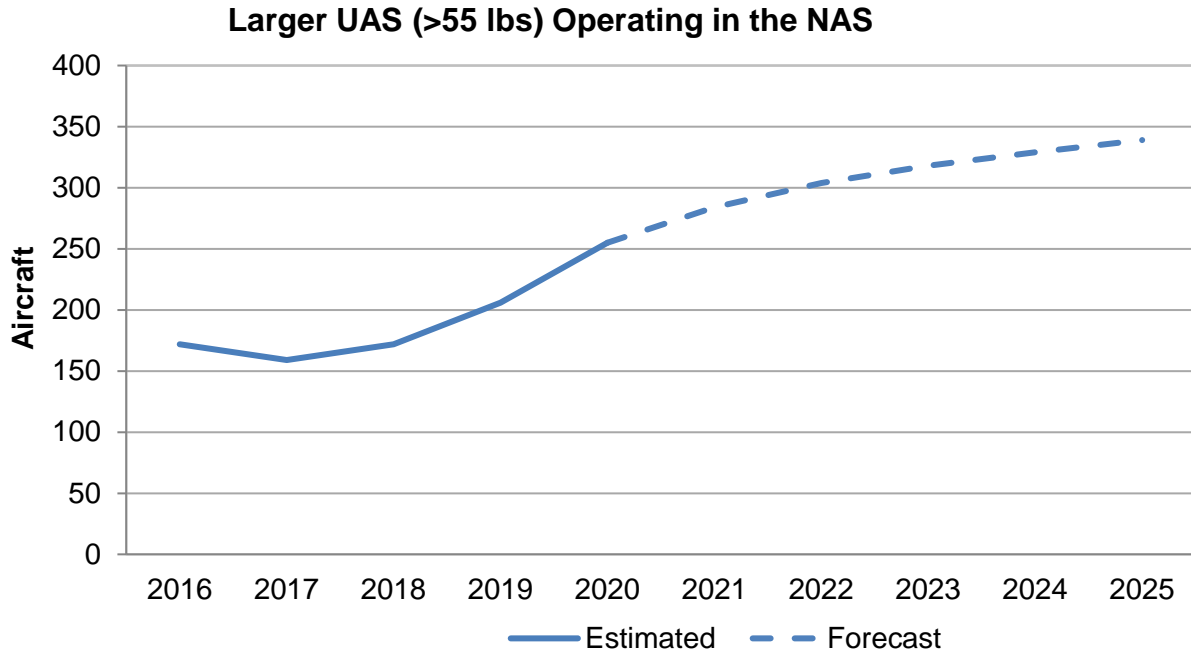
of registered IUAS which are likely to come in contact with ATC is small. The forecast for the IUAS is only for aircraft operating in airspace where contact with other IUAS or manned aircraft is possible.

**Larger UAS (>55 lbs) Forecast - 5 Years**

| Year              | Active L-UAS | Number of Flights |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>Historical</u> |              |                   |
| 2016              | 172          | 6,785             |
| 2017              | 159          | 7,066             |
| 2018              | 172          | 7,223             |
| 2019              | 206          | 6,914             |
| 2020              | 255          | 7,144             |
| <u>Forecast</u>   |              |                   |
| 2021              | 284          | 7,171             |
| 2022              | 304          | 8,426             |
| 2023              | 318          | 9,696             |
| 2024              | 329          | 11,038            |
| 2025              | 339          | 12,500            |

Combining the baseline from military and civilian agencies and projections of commercial exemptions from the FAA, IUAS are estimated to increase from 209 in 2019 to 255 in 2020, and are expected to increase by 29 aircraft in 2021 due to an acceleration in commercial applications. As commercial and advanced military IUAS are introduced over the next half decade, IUAS are projected to increase to 339 aircraft by 2025. The flattening

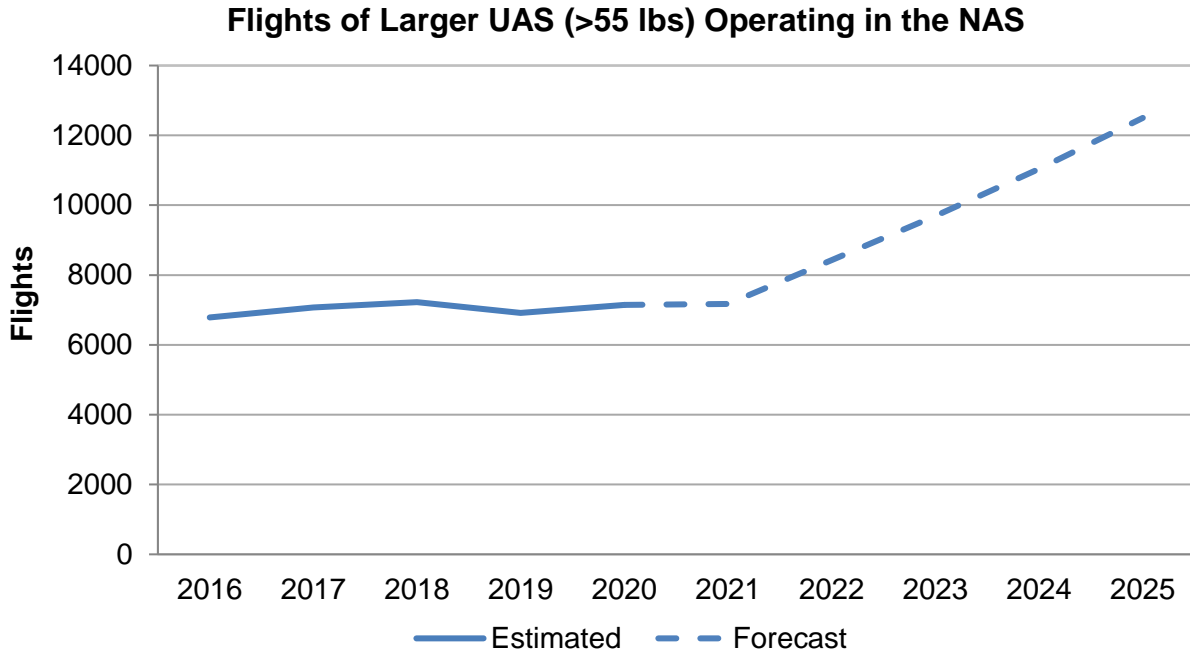
of the forecast from previous years is partially due to the sunset of UAS exemptions under 49 U.S.C. §44807 in September of 2023, which is expected to reduce the fleet of IUAS after 2024, and partially due to the economic impact from Covid-19, which has drastically reduced the utilization of these aircraft.



Despite 49 additional aircraft detected operating in the NAS in 2020, only 230 additional flights were observed. This suggests that the utilization of each IUAS had decreased since the beginning of the Covid-19 pandemic recession. Even though the IUAS fleet is expected to increase in 2021, lower utilization of each aircraft is expected to keep flights rel-

atively unchanged. As economic activity recovers and planned IUAS accusation are fulfilled, flights are expected to grow rapidly, despite fewer new IUAS. As such, the number of IUAS flights are expected to increase from the estimated 7,144 in 2020 to 12,500 by 2025, even as the growth of the IUAS fleet stabilizes.





### Advanced Air Mobility

In September 2017, NASA launched a market study for a segment crossing over some functions of UAS discussed above. This segment of autonomous vehicles broadly called Advanced Air Mobility<sup>26</sup> (or AAM) is defined as “a safe and efficient system for air passenger and cargo transportation, inclusive of small package delivery and other urban UAS services, which supports a mix of onboard/ground-piloted and increasingly autonomous operations” (See <https://www.nasa.gov/aero/nasa-embraces-urban-air-mobility>). AAM technology presents considerable opportunities for eco-

nommic growth over the coming decades. Markets for AAM services, such as delivering packages by drone or larger unmanned cargo or unmanned passenger shuttles or air taxis, have huge potentials both in the United States and globally. For example, package or larger cargo delivery is the AAM service that is most likely to experience economic growth in the next decade. By 2030, for example, package delivery is likely to be profitable at a price point of \$4.20 per delivery with a fleet of 40,000 vehicles completing 500 million deliveries per year.<sup>27</sup>

<sup>26</sup> The community is in the process of deciding on a nomenclature. Only recently, the community-at-large has moved onto coining earlier-used urban air mobility (UAM) as advanced air mobility (AAM) to broaden its operational scope, technical characteristics, economic opportunities and regulatory framework. Under this broad characterization, UAM is considered a subset of AAM.

<sup>27</sup> Urban Air Mobility (UAM) Market Study, Nov. 2018, NASA. (See <https://www.nasa.gov/uamgc/>)

Passenger services, on the other hand, promise larger markets for AAM services, but safety challenges and evolving technology leading to market uncertainties may slow the pace of AAM's penetration into this segment of the market. It appears that initial AAM operations will be more likely helicopter operations with pilots onboard leading to some form of automation as vehicles mature. Due to perceived uncertainties, market estimation for the overall sector has been quite wide. The total available market for passenger services is estimated to be \$500 billion in the United States, but AAM is unlikely to garner more than \$2.5 billion of this market in the near term, as one study estimates.<sup>28</sup> On the upside of the estimation, a recent study conducted by Deloitte and the Aerospace Industries Association (AIA) estimates<sup>29</sup> the AAM market in the US to reach approximately US\$115 billion by 2035, equivalent to 30% of the present US commercial air transportation

Airport shuttles and other fixed-route passenger services are the AAM passenger services most likely to gain economic traction in the coming decade. Optimistic reports project the AAM passenger industry to have 23,000 aircraft with 740 million enplanements per year at a price of around \$30 per trip by 2030.<sup>31</sup> However, several other stud-

market. Of that total, US\$57 billion is expected to originate in passenger air mobility while an equivalent amount is expected to come from the cargo market.

Market dynamics underlying AAM are complex, dynamic and numerous. Although COVID-19 has led to an increased adoption of virtual work versus commuting and business travel<sup>30</sup>, persistence of this trend in the long-run is mired in uncertainty. Socioeconomic changes such as population shifts from urban to suburban or rural areas (i.e., de-urbanization) could also affect the various AAM use cases differently. AAM services, i.e., both cargo and passenger, may appear to be unprofitable in the near future, like many other services in the beginning, the AAM passenger industry is likely to expand due to an inflow of venture capital and experimental services exploring market opportunities.

ies have reported more conservative estimates, arguing the market penetration is likely limited to a handful of major metropolitan areas where geography and economic conditions are conducive to AAM market development. As such, estimates by KMPG predict 60.4 million enplanements by 2030 and a much smaller industry size.<sup>32</sup> Similarly, Roland Berger estimates a fleet of only 12,000 passenger UAS by 2030.<sup>33</sup> However,

<sup>28</sup> UAM Market Study – Technical Out Brief, Oct. 2018, Booz-Allen-Hamilton and NASA. (See <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/archive/nasa/casi.ntrs.nasa.gov/20190001472.pdf>.)

<sup>29</sup> <https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/insights/industry/aerospace-defense/advanced-air-mobility.html?id=us:2el:3pr:4diER6839:5awa:012621:&pkid=1007244>

<sup>30</sup> Road congestion and associated opportunity cost in commuting around metros provided the most powerful boon for economic and financial justifications for AAM passenger services. However, changed working pattern and home location

due to COVID19 puts a damper on that earlier economic trade-off, at least in the near-term.

<sup>31</sup> Urban Air Mobility (UAM) Market Study, Nov. 2018, NASA. (See <https://www.nasa.gov/uamqc/>)

<sup>32</sup> Getting Mobility Off the Ground, 2019, KPMG (see <https://institutes.kpmg.us/manufacturing-institute/articles/2019/getting-mobility-off-the-ground.html>).

<sup>33</sup> Urban Air Mobility: The rise of a new mode of transportation, Nov. 2018, Roland Berger (see <https://www.rolandberger.com/en/Publications/Passenger-drones-ready-for-take-off.html>).

given the current safety and technology challenges, even these projections may likely to be optimistic.

Given the enormous economic potentials underlying the AAM sector, coordination led by the Agency with close collaborations of NASA and the industry, numerous activities are presently taking place. This is leading to flight testing of AAM vehicles (e.g., <https://www.nasa.gov/centers/arm-strong/features/nasa-begins-air-mobility-campaign.html>), regulatory coordination for safety, traffic management and on issues related to international harmonization with other agencies, e.g., European Union Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) leading to type certifications (e.g., [https://www.faa.gov/uas/advanced\\_operations/certification/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/advanced_operations/certification/)). In order to accelerate this process, the Agency created an internal AAM Executive Council [see [https://www.faa.gov/uas/advanced\\_operations/urban\\_air\\_mobility/](https://www.faa.gov/uas/advanced_operations/urban_air_mobility/)] and is actively working with the internal and external stakeholders to understand the nature, scope and likely evolutions of AAM. The FAA also issued a concept of operations (CONOPS) in June last year [see [https://nari.arc.nasa.gov/sites/default/files/attachments/UAM\\_ConOps\\_v1.0.pdf](https://nari.arc.nasa.gov/sites/default/files/attachments/UAM_ConOps_v1.0.pdf)] and likely to publish a strategic implementation framework in the near future. NASA also launched a national campaign (NC) to promote public confidence and accelerate the realization of emerging aviation markets for passenger and cargo transportation in urban, suburban, rural, and regional environments [see

<https://www.nasa.gov/aeroresearch/aam/description/> for more details]. Furthermore, NASA issued AAM CONOPS corresponding to slightly advanced maturity levels (i.e., Urban Air Mobility Maturity Level 4) recently [see <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/citations/20205011091> for more details].

These pro-active steps are positioning the AAM industry positively towards realizing market opportunities. In December 2020, for example, Joby Aviation received the first ever airworthiness approval by the US Air Force (USAF) for an eVTOL aircraft under Agility Prime and recently reached an agreement with the FAA to certify its aircraft using the FAA’s Part 23 requirements along with special conditions for the eVTOL aircraft.<sup>34</sup> Joby Aviation plans to launch air taxi services in the US by 2023. Lilium GMBH, a German company, is developing an eVTOL transport network centered around Lake Nona, Orlando, Florida. It has partnered with the City of Orlando and a real estate development company to develop a vertiport hub in Lake Nona for regional, inter-city air mobility services by 2025 with travel distances of up to 186 miles in 60 minutes with Lilium Jet aircraft under development.<sup>35</sup>

The trend is somewhat similar at the international level as well. For example, EHang, a Chinese manufacturer of autonomous aerial vehicles (AAVs), established a strategic partnership with UAM pilot cities in Spain, Austria, and China in 2020.<sup>36</sup> It also conducted demonstration flights in South Korea with its two-passenger autonomous aerial vehicle, the EHang 216. German AAM companies,

<sup>34</sup><https://www.aviationtoday.com/2021/02/09/joby-agrees-evtol-certification-requirements-faa/>

<sup>35</sup><https://lilium.com/newsroom-detail/lilium-partners-with-tavistock-and-orlando>

<sup>36</sup><https://www.ehang.com/news/617.html>

Lilium and Volocopter, are also working to launch passenger air transport services in the next few years. Volocopter completed demonstration air taxi flights in Singapore in 2019 and began to sell tickets for commercial service, expected to start in Singapore by 2023.<sup>37</sup> Volocopter has also announced plans to introduce air taxi services in the US.

AAM services are likely to face stiff competition from technological advances in industries with close substitutes, such as ground transportation (i.e., emerging automated solutions on increasingly electric-powered vehicles). Furthermore, economic and financial trade-offs underlying emergence of AAM may have changed following COVID-19, changed travel patterns and perhaps long-term living arrangements. Finally, the high costs of urban infrastructure, community acceptance, associated noise and environmental issues pose considerable challenges for AAM type certification, wide production certification, and eventual community acceptance leading to greater adoption. Future

AAM operators must also prepare to comply with new operating requirements and other regulations yet to come.

Despite these challenges, regional governments are aligning themselves with the manufacturers and likely operators. For example, the city of Los Angeles announced the creation of its Urban Air Mobility Partnership in December 2020. It is a public-private partnership that will evaluate barriers and solutions to launching air taxi services in Los Angeles by 2023.<sup>38</sup> Other entities including the Canadian AAM Consortium (CAAM) have also studied the impacts of AAM on regional economies.<sup>39</sup>

As the sector grows and new initiatives are undertaken, the Agency, together with numerous stakeholders, is keeping a keen eye on understanding the overall trends in AAM. As more information becomes available, the FAA will likely provide emerging trends and forecasts in the near future.

---

<sup>37</sup><https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2020-12-09/first-electric-air-taxis-set-to-fly-in-singapore-by-2023>

<sup>38</sup><https://www.lamayor.org/mayor-garcetti-announces-first-nation-urban-air-mobility-partnership>

<sup>39</sup>[http://www.pnwer.org/uploads/2/3/2/9/23295822/economic\\_impact\\_assesment\\_-\\_caam\\_-\\_v1.0.pdf](http://www.pnwer.org/uploads/2/3/2/9/23295822/economic_impact_assesment_-_caam_-_v1.0.pdf)

## Forecast Uncertainties

---

The forecasts in this document are forecasts of aviation demand, driven by models built on forecasts of economic activity. There are many assumptions in both the economic forecasts and in the FAA models that could affect the degree to which these forecasts are realized. This year's forecast is driven, at least in the near-term, by the pace of recovery from the impacts to the U.S. and global economies and the aviation industry resulting from the novel coronavirus (COVID-19). Shifting international dynamics and impacts resulting from the U.S. administration's economic policies could drive further changes. Also, as numerous incidents in the past few years remind us, terrorism remains among the greatest world-wide risks to aviation growth. Any terrorist incident aimed at aviation could have an immediate and significant impact on the demand for aviation services that could be greater than its impact on overall economic activity.

The rapid spread of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) that began in early 2020 resulted in the largest decline in aviation activity since the jet era began in the late 1950's. Although the FAA forecast is a long-term trend forecast, there is great uncertainty about the path of aviation's recovery from the 2020 downturn. This uncertainty arises from a variety of factors including the speed at which infection rates are brought down to a minimal level, the willingness of consumers to resume air travel as infection rates are reduced, the pace at which vaccinations of the population take place, the success of the strategies U.S. and foreign carriers are employing to recover from the downturn in demand, the stability of consumer attitudes and behaviors towards aviation in a post-COVID environment, as well as the breadth and

depth of the economic recession and the speed and nature of the economic recovery, all of which apply both domestically and globally.

Although oil prices moved lower in 2020 from the previous year, recent volatility reminds us there is still considerable uncertainty as to the future direction of oil prices. The FAA's baseline forecast (derived from economic assumptions in IHS Global Insight's November 2020 U.S. macro forecast and 30-Year Focus released during August 2020) calls for oil prices to decrease to \$36 per barrel in 2021 and rise gradually thereafter. By 2030, oil prices are projected to reach \$75 per barrel and reach \$94 per barrel by the end of the forecast period in 2041. Some forecasters are calling for a more gradual rebound in the price of oil. In October 2020, the World Bank released its latest commodity price forecast. The forecast calls for oil prices to rise gradually from a low of \$41 per barrel in 2020 to just under \$57 per barrel by 2025. After 2025 prices continue to rise and reach \$70 per barrel by 2030. However, there are other oil price forecasts that are considerably more aggressive than the FAA base forecast. The latest Energy Information Administration (EIA) Annual Energy Outlook released in January 2021, sees oil prices rising approximately 5.9% per year between 2020 and 2041. By 2041, the spot price of oil ranges from \$133 per barrel (West Texas Intermediate) to \$138 per barrel (Brent), considerably above the FAA base forecast of \$94. Over the long run, lower oil prices give consumers an impetus for additional spending, including air travel, and should enhance industry profitability. In the case where oil prices turn out to be higher than the FAA forecast, we would

expect lower spending on air travel by consumers, higher costs for fuel to airlines and reduced industry profitability.

The baseline forecast incorporates additional infrastructure spending in 2021 and beyond. However, there is considerable uncertainty as to the magnitude, timing, and nature of these programs that ultimately determines the impact on the future growth of the U.S. economy. In addition, how the U.S. will engage with the rest of the global economy over the next several years continues to evolve. Under the right conditions, a period of sustained high and more inclusive growth along with increased financial stability could occur but there is also the possibility of an outcome that leads to greater global economic fragmentation, slower growth, and increased financial instability.

The baseline forecast assumes that the global economic recession that occurred in 2020 will be short lived with recovery beginning in the end of 2020. By the end of 2021 global GDP will be back to pre-COVID (2019) levels led by China and the United States. Thereafter, the baseline forecast assumes that China and India will be growth engines for emerging economies as China successfully transitions the economy from heavy reliance on manufacturing and resource industries to one more oriented towards the services and technology sectors and India continues to implement reforms to make its economy more competitive. In the United States, economic growth will rebound strongly in 2021 as the impacts from the latest round of COVID-19 stimulus flow through the economy. The combination of direct payments, extension of unemployment benefits, and direct federal spending will provide money into consumer's wallets boosting their spending. However later on in the decade,

the forecast assumes some measure of fiscal restraint will be implemented as the impact of the 2017 tax cuts and the huge increase in federal spending to combat the economic impacts of COVID-19 have pushed the government debt as percent of GDP to levels that were last seen at the end of World War 2. In Japan, the United Kingdom, and the European Union economic growth over the next few years will be well above rates seen over the past decade as these regions recover from the COVID-19 recession. However, over the forecast horizon, demand growth will remain slow in these regions as they continue to be constrained by structural economic problems (high debt, slow population growth, weak public finances, for example) and political instability. In most of the major advanced economies, governments need to shore up their finances and many are concerned that policy makers will not take the necessary actions. There exists a non-trivial possibility that authorities will either act prematurely or be excessively timid and late in taking necessary steps to maintain a healthy global economy. The current forecasts call for strong passenger growth for travel between the United States and other world regions, especially over the next five years. Further slowing of worldwide economic activity could seriously inhibit the growth in global passenger demand.

Although U.S. airline finances have been decimated as a result of COVID-19 and the fall in demand, the outlook for further consolidation either through mergers and acquisitions (M&A) or bankruptcy appears to be rather limited. Based on FY 2020 data, the top 6 (American, Delta, United, Southwest, Alaska and JetBlue) accounted for almost 81% of the U.S. airline industry capacity and traffic. For the large network carriers, the

steps they have taken to increase their liquidity have reduced the risk of bankruptcy in the next few years. However, if the demand recovery is slower than expected, the increase in debt that these carriers are servicing may be a burden and increase the possibility of a bankruptcy or liquidation. Low cost carriers and ultra-low cost carriers also took steps to increase their liquidity (stock issuances, debt financing) that when combined with the size of any merger transaction has increased the amount of risk associated with a merger making further merger activity unlikely.

The forecast assumes the addition of sizable numbers of large regional jets (70 to 90 seats) into the fleets of regional carriers. While the recovery in air travel demand from the COVID downturn is projected to be robust, we are not projecting a uniform recovery across all segments. As network carriers continue to adjust the size and breadth of their networks in anticipation of the post-COVID environment, they are continuing to move forward with plans to significantly reduce the numbers of small regional jets they will need. Prior to the COVID downturn in 2020, strong air travel demand has not ensured financial stability for regional carriers, as the bankruptcy filings of Republic Airways in 2016, Great Lakes Airlines in 2018 and Trans States Airlines in 2020 have shown. Financially strong and well positioned regional carriers may see increased opportunities for regional flying as a result of the network carrier actions, but the overall impact will most likely reduce opportunities for many regional carriers, increasing financial pressures on these carriers, and may lead to further consolidation in the regional airline industry.

The general aviation sector did suffer a downturn in activity in 2020 due to the impacts of COVID-19, but the magnitude of the

decline was much less than the decline in commercial aviation. However, within the sector, the impacts of the COVID-19 downturn have varied widely, as some segments recovered quickly and by the end of 2020 were already exceeding pre-COVID activity levels. Corporate and business aviation on the other hand saw activity fall significantly after the economy came to a near-halt in March 2020. We project a return to pre-COVID levels of activity in the GA segment will be sooner than for commercial airlines. Once returning to pre-COVID levels of activity, future growth in business and corporate aviation is based largely upon the prospects for economic growth and corporate profits. Uncertainty in these leading indicators poses a risk to the forecast, but the risk is not limited to these factors. Other influences, such as potential environmental regulations and taxes do not seem to be as much of a concern in the short term, but over the long term, uncertainties about the direction of these influences may place downward pressure on the forecast.

Overall activity at FAA and contract towers decreased 16.7 percent in 2020, while activity at large and medium hub airports (61 in total) fell 29.9 percent and 22.9 percent in 2020. While FAA's baseline forecast calls for operations at FAA and contract towers to return to pre-COVID levels of activity by 2025, the uneven nature of the demand recovery results in operations at large and medium hub airports growing faster than the overall national trend and congestion and delays could become critical limits to growth over the forecast period. FAA's forecasts of both demand and operations are unconstrained in that they assume that there will be sufficient infrastructure to handle the projected levels of activity. Should the infrastructure be inadequate and result in even more congestion

and delays, it is likely that the forecasts of both demand and operations would not be achieved.

Not only is the volume of aircraft operating at most large hubs expected to increase over the next 20 years, but the mix of aircraft is changing for this same period. The expected increases in the numbers of larger regional jets and business jets as well as the anticipated widespread deployment of UAS and Advanced Air Mobility (AAM) vehicles into the national airspace system will make the FAA's job more challenging. This change in the mix of aircraft will most likely add to workload above and beyond the increasing demand for aviation services resulting from the growth in operations over the forecast period.

Increasing concerns about aviation's environmental impacts could potentially limit or delay the ability of the aviation sector to grow to meet national economic and mobility needs. Airspace modernization and airport expansion or new construction are often contentious because of concerns over noise, air quality, and water quality. Climate change is also of concern and could limit aviation growth. In Europe, concerns about climate change are leading to restrictions on airport expansion activities and proposals to limit short-haul domestic flights. Community concerns across the U.S. about aviation noise

have led to increasing levels of public debate, political interest, and even litigation. Without effective measures to mitigate and abate aviation noise, the infrastructure projects and airspace redesign efforts needed to achieve aviation growth may be delayed.

In addition to providing economic benefits, technologies to improve aircraft fuel efficiency and reduce fuel consumption provide benefits in terms of reduced emissions that impact air quality and climate change; many technologies that improve fuel efficiency also result in reduced noise. Airlines are increasing their use of sustainable aviation fuels, which provides benefits in terms of reduced impacts of aviation on climate change and air quality. The implementation of the Carbon Offsetting and Reduction Scheme for International Aviation (CORSA), a global market-based measure for international carbon dioxide emissions, will help ensure an approach that is economically preferable to a patchwork of State or Regional-level regulations around the world is used, and will help to further address the impacts of aviation on climate change. Continued advancements and fleetwide uptake of sustainable aviation fuels and new aircraft and engine technologies that result in improved fuel efficiency, reduced fuel consumption, noise reduction and reduced emissions are required to ensure that access restrictions or operating limitations are not imposed on the in-service fleet, which in turn may depress growth.



## Appendix A: Alternative Forecast Scenarios

Uncertainty exists in all industries, but especially in the commercial air travel industry. As volatility in the global environment has increased, the importance of scenarios for planning purposes has increased. In order to help stakeholders better prepare for the future, the FAA provides alternative scenarios to our baseline forecasts of airline traffic and capacity.

To create the baseline domestic forecast, economic assumptions from IHS Markit's 10-year and 30-year U.S. Macro Baselines were used. To develop the alternative scenarios, assumptions from IHS Markit's 30-year optimistic and pessimistic forecasts from their

August 2020 *US Economy: The 30-Year Focus* were utilized. Inputs from these alternative scenarios were used to create “high” and “low” traffic, capacity, and yield forecasts.

International passengers and traffic are primarily driven by country specific Gross Domestic Product (GDP) forecasts provided by IHS Markit. Thus, the alternative scenarios use inputs based on ratios derived from IHS Markit's Major Trading Partner and Other Important Trading Partners optimistic and pessimistic forecasts in order to create high and low cases.

### Scenario Assumptions

The FAA's domestic baseline forecast assumes that economic growth rebounds moderately in 2021 and then remains slightly above trend in the medium-term, supported primarily by consumer spending and in particular, some catch-up in services spending that were most impacted during 2020. The forecast assumes no fiscal stimulus in the fourth quarter of 2020 which negatively affects GDP growth in 2021. The unemployment rate retreats gradually, reaching its pre-pandemic rate in 2024. Oil prices remain moderate by historic standards and there are no external shocks.

The FAA's high case forecast uses IHS Markit's optimistic forecast. The optimistic scenario is characterized by a quicker recovery in the near term than in the baseline but shows only slight improvement over the balance of the forecast. Near-term differences

include a fiscal stimulus package which boosts consumer spending as well as personal savings in 2021. Accelerated COVID-19 vaccinations lead to a more rapid decline in case counts and an earlier return of consumers to their pre-COVID spending patterns. The unemployment rate also falls faster than in the baseline, reaching the pre-pandemic rate about a year sooner. And the price of oil is lifted slightly above the baseline as stronger economic activity generates increased oil demand.

In this scenario, real personal consumption expenditure (PCE) per capita growth over the entire forecast is similar to that in the baseline and unemployment averages 0.15

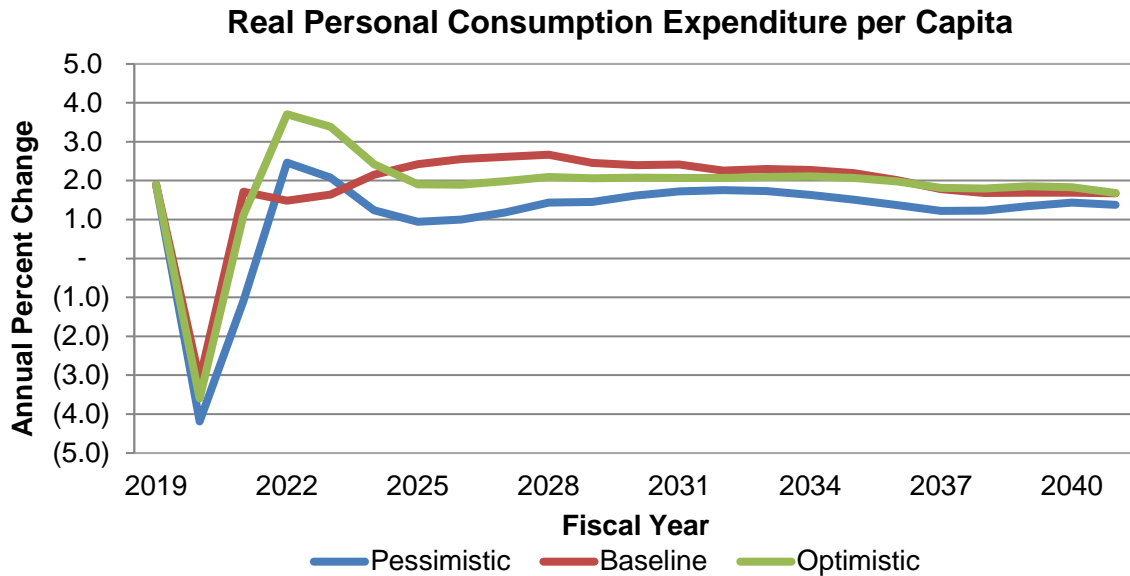
points lower on a fiscal year basis than the baseline.<sup>40</sup>

Conversely, FAA’s low case forecast uses IHS Markit’s pessimistic scenario. In this forecast, an upturn in new COVID-19 cases, hospitalizations, and deaths, slows the pace of “opening up” and results in some retrenchment in consumer spending which falls below the baseline path, removing support from the economic recovery. The economy slows with negative GDP growth in both 2020 and 2021 and recovery rates below the baseline. GDP growth averages 0.8 percentage points lower than in the baseline over the forecast horizon.

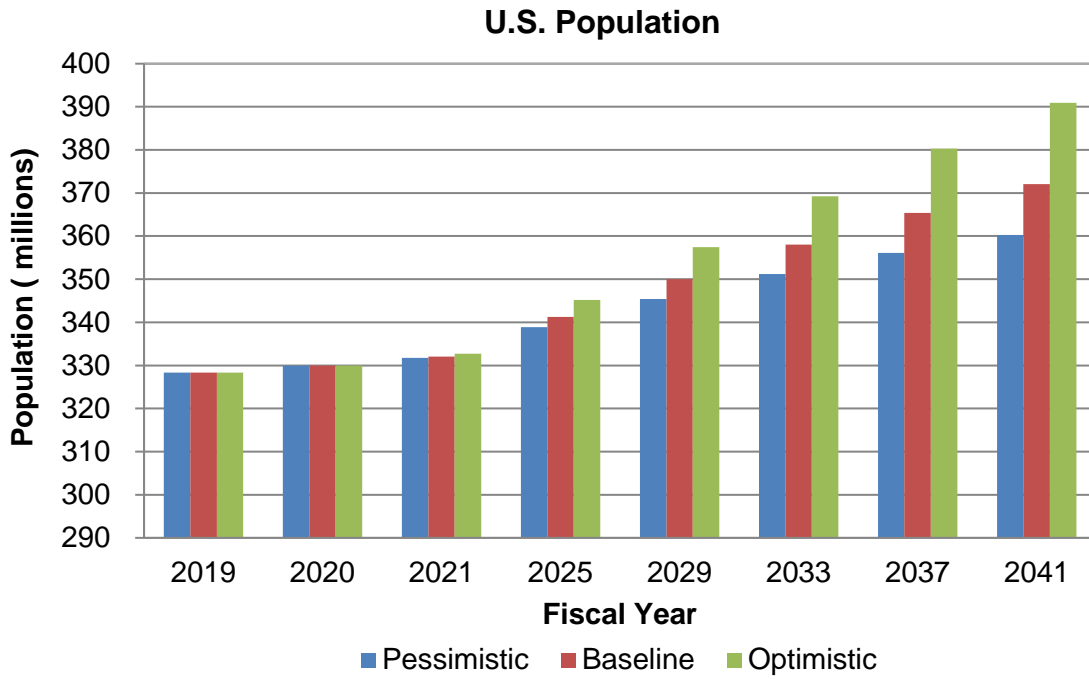
In addition to slower GDP growth in this scenario, productivity, the labor force and capital investments also grow more slowly than in the baseline. Personal income growth is

pressured leading to depressed consumer confidence and spending, with durable goods consumption, particularly of housing and motor vehicles, impacted the most. Financial conditions are tight and the higher interest rates reflect concerns about the inflationary outlook, given the Fed’s accommodative monetary policy and accelerating inflation. Inflation is fanned by higher commodity prices and rising energy prices, wages, and import prices combine to push consumer price inflation above the baseline.

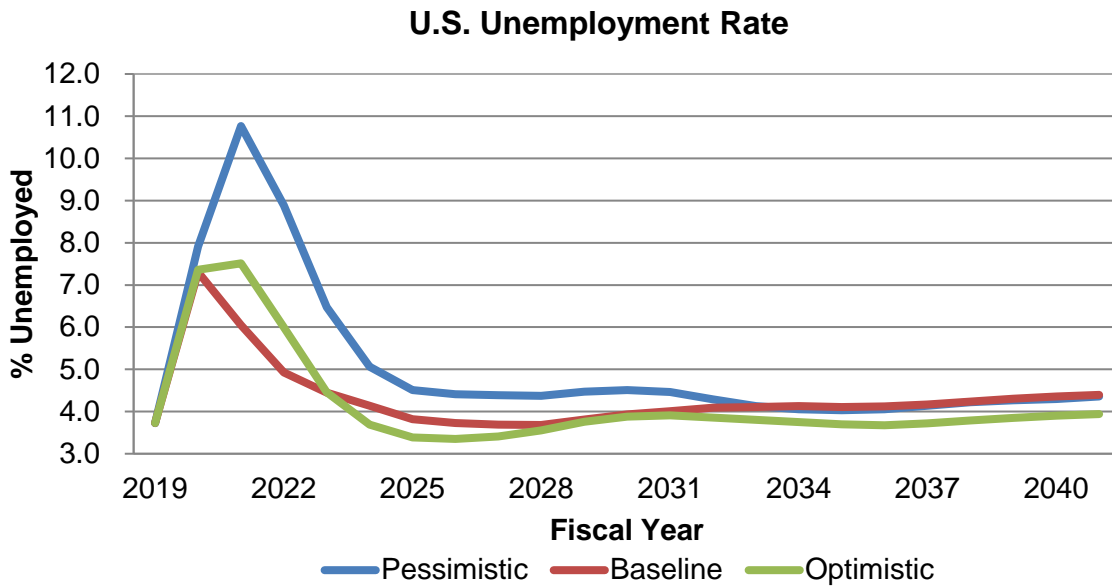
Oil prices rise faster than the baseline throughout the forecast and are \$63 per barrel higher by 2041. Real PCE per capita in this scenario grows 0.7 percentage points slower per year than in the baseline; and unemployment, on average, is 1.0 points higher on an annual basis than in the baseline.



<sup>40</sup> Real personal consumption expenditure per capita and unemployment are used as input variables to the FAA’s base, high and low forecasts of enplanements.

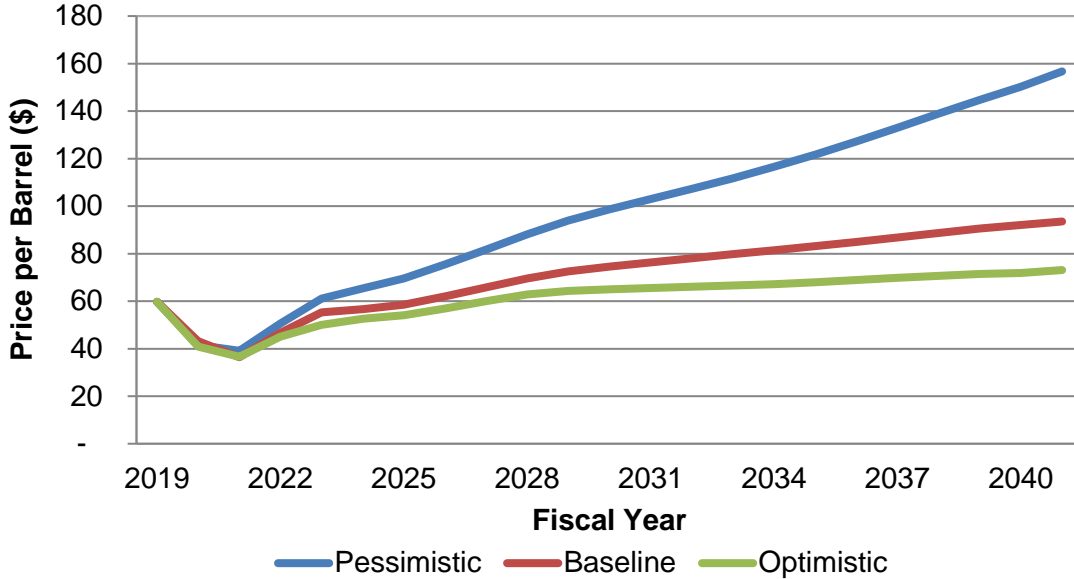


Source: IHS Markit



Source: IHS Markit

### U.S. Refiners' Acquisition Cost

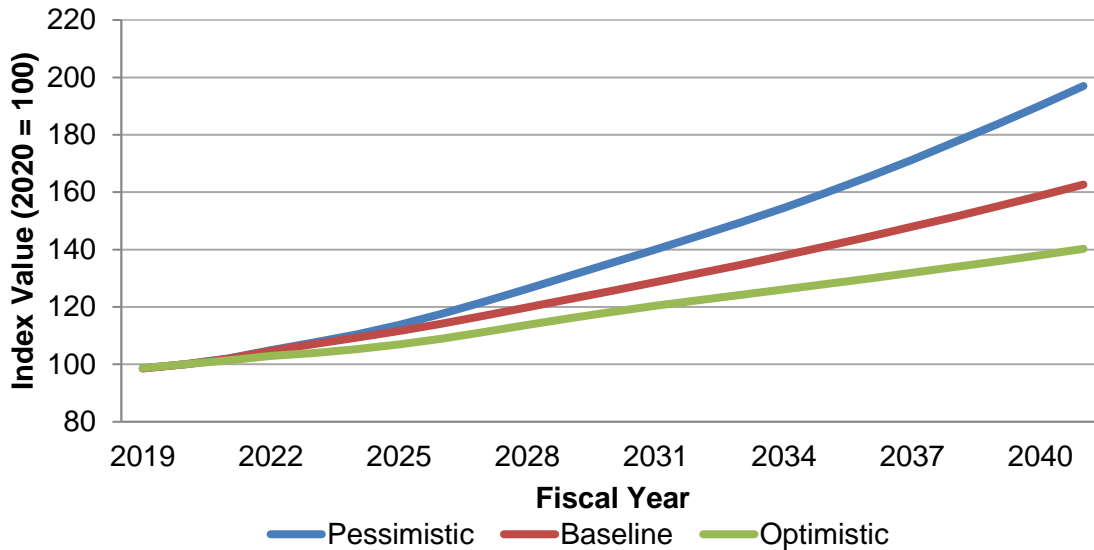


Source: IHS Markit

The price of energy is one of the drivers in the growth of consumer prices over the forecast period. In the optimistic case, slow growth of energy prices and import prices counteracts faster growth of other consumer

goods prices causing the optimistic CPI to rise somewhat slower than the baseline. In the pessimistic case, energy prices, wages and import prices all rise more rapidly compared to the baseline.

### Consumer Price Index - All Urban Consumers



Source: IHS Markit

## Alternative Forecasts

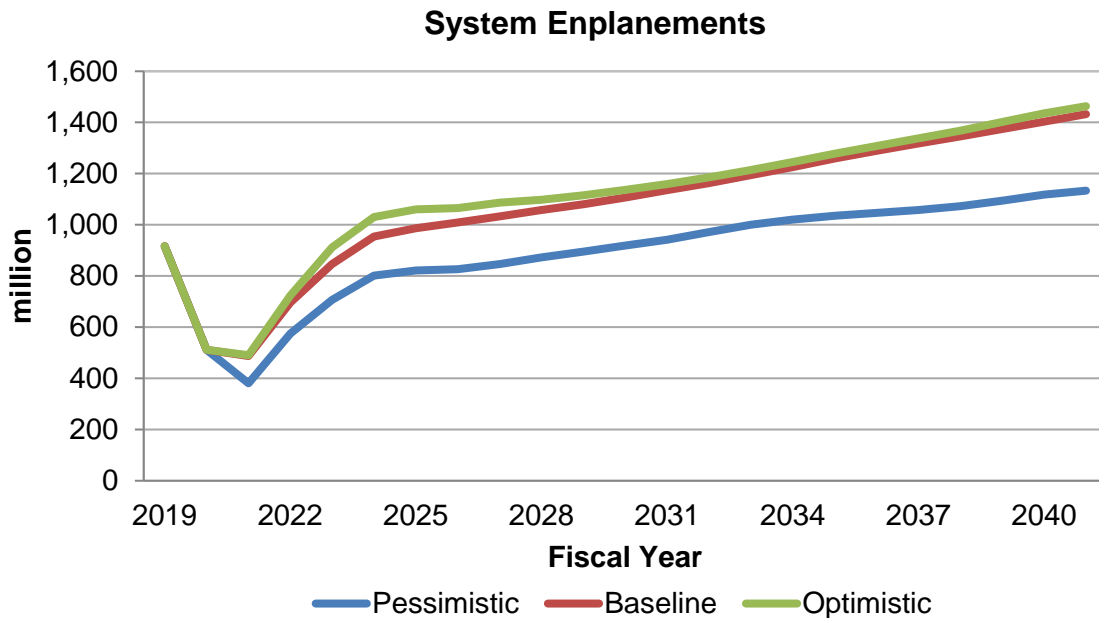
### Enplanements

In the baseline forecast, system enplanements are forecast to grow at an average annual rate of 5.0 percent a year over the forecast horizon of 2021-2041 (with domestic and international passengers increasing at rates of 4.9 and 6.3 percent, respectively).

In the optimistic case, enplanements grow at a slightly quicker pace, averaging 5.1 percent per year (up 5.0 percent domestically and 6.5 percent internationally). This scenario is marked by a more favorable business environment and lower fuel prices which make the price of flying more affordable to business and leisure travelers. By the end of the forecast period in 2041, system passengers in the optimistic case are 1.8

percent above the baseline, totaling 1.5 billion, 26 million greater than in the baseline.

The pessimistic case is characterized by a period of weakened personal income growth and consumer confidence combined with a contraction in financial asset markets, leading to higher interest rates, and curtailed investment and consumer spending. In this scenario, enplanements grow an average of 3.9 percent per year (domestic up 3.6 percent and international up 5.8 percent). In the pessimistic case, system passengers in 2041 are 21.2 percent below the baseline case, totaling 1.1 billion, or 303 million fewer than in the baseline.



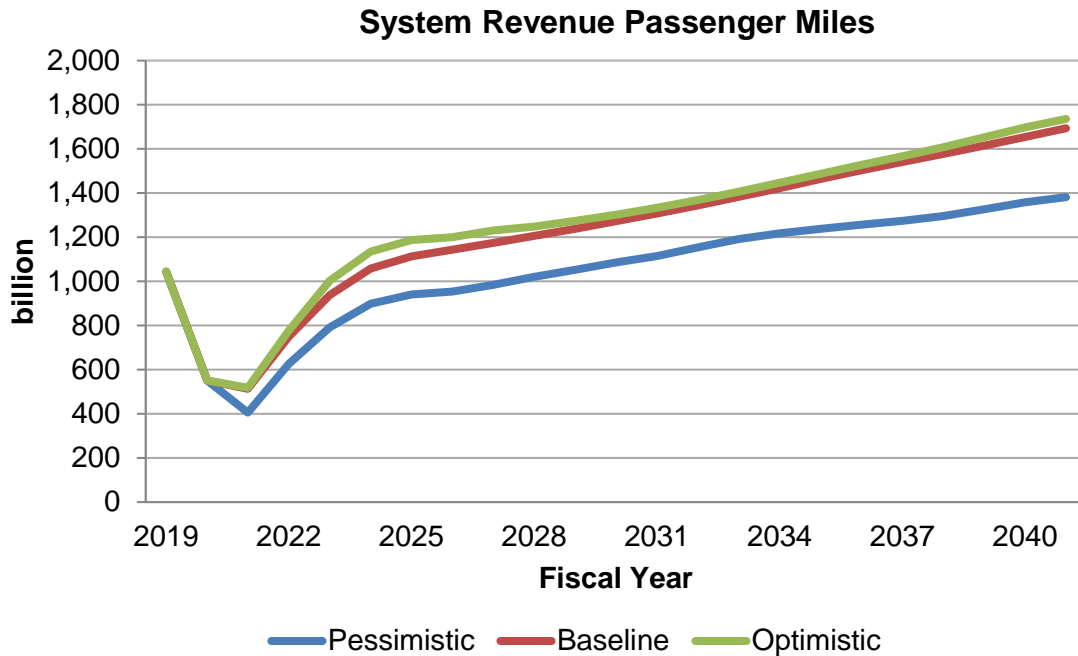
### Revenue Passenger Miles

In the baseline forecast, system RPMs grow at an average annual rate of 5.5 percent a year over the forecast horizon (2021-2041), with domestic RPMs increasing 5.1 percent annually and international RPMs growing 6.6 percent annually.

In the optimistic case, the faster growing economy coupled with lower energy prices drives RPMs higher than the baseline, with

growth averaging 5.6 percent per year (domestic and international RPMs up 5.2 and 6.8 percent, respectively).

In the pessimistic case, the combination of a slower growing economy and higher energy prices result in RPM growth averaging 4.5 percent annually with domestic markets growing 3.8 percent a year while international traffic grows 6.2 percent annually.



### Available Seat Miles

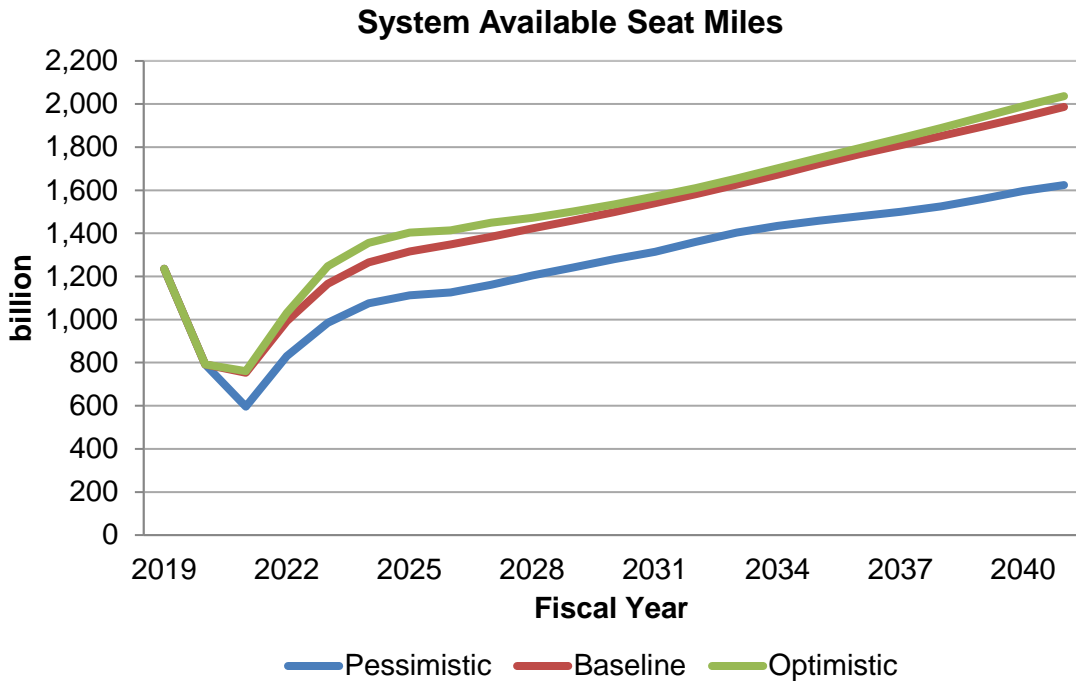
In the base case, system capacity is forecast to increase an average of 4.5 percent annually over the forecast horizon with growth averaging 4.0 percent annually in domestic markets and 6.0 percent a year in international markets.

In the optimistic case, capacity grows slightly faster than in the baseline forecast, averaging 4.6 percent annually system-wide (4.1 and 6.2 percent for domestic and international markets, respectively). Carriers increase capacity compared to the baseline forecast to accommodate increased travel

demand brought about by a more favorable economic environment.

In the pessimistic case, demand for air travel is lower than in the baseline, thus system capacity grows at a slower pace of 3.5 percent

annually (domestic growth of 2.7 percent annually and international up 5.5 percent annually).



### Load Factor

System load factors over the 20-year forecast period are similar for all three forecast scenarios. System load factor rises from 69.5 percent in 2020 to 85.2 (optimistic), 85.1 (pessimistic), and 85.3 (baseline) percent in 2041.

In all three scenarios it is assumed that carriers will keep load factors on the high side by actively managing capacity (seats) to more precisely meet demand (passengers).

The domestic load factor increases over the forecast horizon from 68.7 percent to 86.6

percent in the baseline, optimistic and pessimistic scenarios.

The international load factor is forecast to rise to 82.1 throughout the period in the baseline and pessimistic scenarios and rise slightly to 82.2 percent in the optimistic scenario. This reflects in part the relative growth in demand and capacity in the three (Atlantic, Latin, and Pacific) international regions under each scenario.

## Yield

In the baseline forecast, nominal system yield increases 1.8 percent annually, rising from 11.54 cents in 2020 to 16.95 cents in 2041. In domestic markets, yield in the baseline forecast rises from 11.00 cents in 2020 to 16.15 cents in 2041. International yield rises from 13.33 cents in 2020 to 18.93 cents in 2041.

System yield rises in the optimistic case at a slower rate than in the baseline, up 1.2 percent annually to 14.92 cents by 2041. Domestic yield increases to 13.78 cents while international yield increases to 17.66 cents. The modest growth in yield in both cases is

due to advancements in technology, gains in productivity, and relatively favorable fuel prices.

In the pessimistic case, nominal yields rise more rapidly than in the baseline, growing an average of 2.7 percent annually, reaching 20.14 cents by 2041 (20.17 cents domestically and 20.09 cents internationally). This scenario reflects higher general domestic inflation and higher energy prices than in the baseline, forcing carriers to increase fares in order to cover the higher costs of fuel, labor, and capital.



TABLE A-1  
**FAA FORECAST ECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2020-2041**

| Variable   | Scenario    | Historical | FORECAST |        |        |        |        |         |         | PERCENT AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH |         |         |       |  |
|--|-------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|--|
|  |             | 2020E      | 2021     | 2026   | 2031   | 2036   | 2041   | 2020-21 | 2021-26 | 2021-31                       | 2021-36 | 2021-41 |       |  |
| <b><u>Economic Assumptions</u></b>                         |             |            |          |        |        |        |        |         |         |                               |         |         |       |  |
| Real Personal Consumption Expenditure per Capita (2012 \$) | Pessimistic | 38,831     | 37,987   | 41,014 | 44,145 | 47,792 | 51,038 | -2.2%   | 1.5%    | 1.5%                          | 1.5%    | 1.5%    | 1.5%  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 38,831     | 39,496   | 43,717 | 49,488 | 55,198 | 60,070 | 1.7%    | 2.1%    | 2.3%                          | 2.3%    | 2.3%    | 2.1%  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 38,831     | 39,073   | 44,552 | 49,327 | 54,638 | 59,727 | 0.6%    | 2.7%    | 2.4%                          | 2.3%    | 2.3%    | 2.1%  |  |
| Refiners Acquisition Cost - Average - \$ Per Barrel        | Pessimistic | 43.2       | 39.1     | 75.5   | 103.0  | 127.2  | 156.7  | -9.5%   | 14.1%   | 10.2%                         | 8.2%    | 8.2%    | 7.2%  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 43.2       | 36.4     | 62.0   | 76.4   | 85.0   | 93.5   | -15.7%  | 11.2%   | 7.7%                          | 5.8%    | 4.8%    | 4.8%  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 43.2       | 36.6     | 56.9   | 65.5   | 68.9   | 73.1   | -15.3%  | 9.2%    | 6.0%                          | 4.3%    | 3.5%    | 3.5%  |  |
| Consumer Price Index All Urban, 1982-84 = 1.0              | Pessimistic | 2.58       | 2.63     | 3.04   | 3.62   | 4.27   | 5.08   | 2.1%    | 2.9%    | 3.2%                          | 3.3%    | 3.3%    | 3.3%  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 2.58       | 2.63     | 2.95   | 3.32   | 3.73   | 4.20   | 2.0%    | 2.3%    | 2.4%                          | 2.4%    | 2.4%    | 2.4%  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 2.58       | 2.62     | 2.81   | 3.11   | 3.35   | 3.62   | 1.3%    | 1.5%    | 1.7%                          | 1.7%    | 1.7%    | 1.6%  |  |
| Civilian Unemployment Rate (%)                             | Pessimistic | 7.3        | 10.8     | 4.4    | 4.5    | 4.1    | 4.4    | 47.4%   | -16.3%  | -8.4%                         | -6.3%   | -6.3%   | -4.4% |  |
|  | Baseline    | 7.3        | 6.0      | 3.7    | 4.0    | 4.1    | 4.4    | -17.2%  | -9.2%   | -4.0%                         | -2.5%   | -2.5%   | -1.6% |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 7.3        | 7.5      | 3.4    | 3.9    | 3.7    | 3.9    | 2.9%    | -14.9%  | -6.3%                         | -4.7%   | -4.7%   | -3.2% |  |

Source: IHS Markit

TABLE A-2  
**FAA FORECAST OF AVIATION ACTIVITY\***  
**FISCAL YEARS 2020-2041**

| Variable                        | Scenario    | Historical | FORECAST |          |          |          |          |         |         | PERCENT AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 |             | 2020E      | 2021     | 2026     | 2031     | 2036     | 2041     | 2020-21 | 2021-26 | 2021-31                       | 2021-36 | 2021-41 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>System Aviation Activity</b> |             |            |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Available Seat Miles (BIL)      | Pessimistic | 791.4      | 595.9    | 1,126.4  | 1,315.1  | 1,479.5  | 1,623.9  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Baseline    | 791.4      | 753.1    | 1,348.4  | 1,539.8  | 1,766.8  | 1,986.5  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 791.4      | 760.6    | 1,414.4  | 1,571.2  | 1,795.0  | 2,036.6  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue Passenger Miles (BIL)   | Pessimistic | 550.3      | 405.5    | 954.5    | 1,114.9  | 1,256.5  | 1,381.5  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Baseline    | 550.3      | 513.2    | 1,143.8  | 1,307.6  | 1,503.5  | 1,693.6  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 550.3      | 518.1    | 1,200.2  | 1,334.2  | 1,527.2  | 1,735.8  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enplanements (MIL)              | Pessimistic | 511.0      | 380.9    | 827.2    | 941.1    | 1,046.8  | 1,133.5  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Baseline    | 511.0      | 487.5    | 1,009.3  | 1,135.1  | 1,289.8  | 1,432.6  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 511.0      | 490.6    | 1,065.5  | 1,159.8  | 1,307.6  | 1,463.5  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Psg. Carrier Miles Flown (MIL)  | Pessimistic | 5,158.7    | 3,744.7  | 6,960.1  | 7,952.3  | 8,807.3  | 9,504.0  |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Baseline    | 5,158.7    | 4,761.9  | 8,407.4  | 9,442.2  | 10,674.7 | 11,806.6 |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 5,158.7    | 4,801.0  | 8,846.1  | 9,640.3  | 10,835.4 | 12,086.6 |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Psg. Carrier Departures (000s)  | Pessimistic | 6,443.7    | 4,609.5  | 8,010.5  | 8,895.2  | 9,635.6  | 10,142.9 |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Baseline    | 6,443.7    | 5,902.3  | 9,768.9  | 10,735.5 | 11,869.8 | 12,802.8 |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 6,443.7    | 5,944.6  | 10,329.8 | 10,963.2 | 12,015.3 | 13,057.7 |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal Passenger Yield (cents) | Pessimistic | 11.54      | 10.33    | 13.21    | 15.11    | 17.38    | 20.12    |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Baseline    | 11.54      | 10.21    | 12.93    | 14.24    | 15.52    | 16.95    |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 11.54      | 10.24    | 12.51    | 13.56    | 14.22    | 14.92    |         |         |                               |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* Includes domestic and international activity.

**TABLE A-3**  
**FAA FORECAST OF DOMESTIC AVIATION ACTIVITY**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2020-2041**

| Variable                                 | Scenario    | Historical |         | FORECAST |          |          |          |         |         |         | PERCENT AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH |         |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|  |             | 2020E      | 2021    | 2026     | 2031     | 2036     | 2041     | 2020-21 | 2021-26 | 2021-31 | 2021-36                       | 2021-41 |  |  |  |
| <b><u>Domestic Aviation Activity</u></b> |             |            |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |                               |         |  |  |  |
| Available Seat Miles (BIL)               | Pessimistic | 613.8      | 442.4   | 778.6    | 887.0    | 991.3    | 1,076.2  | -27.9%  | 12.0%   | 7.2%    | 5.5%                          | 4.5%    |  |  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 613.8      | 571.1   | 961.0    | 1,089.1  | 1,244.6  | 1,387.5  | -7.0%   | 11.0%   | 6.7%    | 5.3%                          | 4.5%    |  |  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 613.8      | 573.4   | 1,018.3  | 1,113.9  | 1,259.8  | 1,413.3  | -6.6%   | 12.2%   | 6.9%    | 5.4%                          | 4.6%    |  |  |  |
| Revenue Passenger Miles (BIL)            | Pessimistic | 421.8      | 307.7   | 669.9    | 763.5    | 855.8    | 931.9    | -27.1%  | 16.8%   | 9.5%    | 7.1%                          | 5.7%    |  |  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 421.8      | 397.2   | 826.9    | 937.6    | 1,074.7  | 1,201.6  | -5.8%   | 15.8%   | 9.0%    | 6.9%                          | 5.7%    |  |  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 421.8      | 398.8   | 876.2    | 958.8    | 1,087.6  | 1,223.7  | -5.5%   | 17.0%   | 9.2%    | 6.9%                          | 5.8%    |  |  |  |
| Enplanements (MIL)                       | Pessimistic | 462.6      | 340.4   | 730.7    | 821.7    | 908.9    | 976.5    | -26.4%  | 16.5%   | 9.2%    | 6.8%                          | 5.4%    |  |  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 462.6      | 439.4   | 902.0    | 1,009.1  | 1,141.3  | 1,259.1  | -5.0%   | 15.5%   | 8.7%    | 6.6%                          | 5.4%    |  |  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 462.6      | 441.2   | 955.8    | 1,031.9  | 1,155.0  | 1,282.3  | -4.6%   | 16.7%   | 8.9%    | 6.6%                          | 5.5%    |  |  |  |
| Psgr Carrier Miles Flown (MIL)           | Pessimistic | 4,340.8    | 3,038.6 | 5,416.0  | 6,065.8  | 6,670.2  | 7,121.5  | -30.0%  | 12.3%   | 7.2%    | 5.4%                          | 4.4%    |  |  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 4,340.8    | 3,924.7 | 6,688.7  | 7,454.2  | 8,383.1  | 9,190.8  | -9.6%   | 11.3%   | 6.6%    | 5.2%                          | 4.3%    |  |  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 4,340.8    | 3,940.0 | 7,088.6  | 7,623.5  | 8,484.3  | 9,361.1  | -9.2%   | 12.5%   | 6.8%    | 5.2%                          | 4.4%    |  |  |  |
| Psgr Carrier Departures (000s)           | Pessimistic | 6,066.9    | 4,257.3 | 7,365.8  | 8,105.6  | 8,732.8  | 9,125.4  | -29.8%  | 11.6%   | 6.7%    | 4.9%                          | 3.9%    |  |  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 6,066.9    | 5,484.7 | 9,052.3  | 9,901.3  | 10,895.1 | 11,674.5 | -9.6%   | 10.5%   | 6.1%    | 4.7%                          | 3.8%    |  |  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 6,066.9    | 5,515.1 | 9,596.6  | 10,117.2 | 11,012.9 | 11,877.6 | -9.1%   | 11.7%   | 6.3%    | 4.7%                          | 3.9%    |  |  |  |
| Nominal Passenger Yield (cents)          | Pessimistic | 11.00      | 9.55    | 12.90    | 15.10    | 17.39    | 20.17    | -13.1%  | 6.2%    | 4.7%    | 4.1%                          | 3.8%    |  |  |  |
|  | Baseline    | 11.00      | 9.44    | 12.31    | 13.58    | 14.80    | 16.15    | -14.1%  | 5.4%    | 3.7%    | 3.0%                          | 2.7%    |  |  |  |
|  | Optimistic  | 11.00      | 9.45    | 11.69    | 12.59    | 13.17    | 13.78    | -14.0%  | 4.3%    | 2.9%    | 2.2%                          | 1.9%    |  |  |  |

**TABLE A-4**  
**FAA FORECAST OF INTERNATIONAL AVIATION ACTIVITY\***  
**FISCAL YEARS 2020-2041**

| Variable                        | Scenario    | Historical | FORECAST |         |         |         |         | PERCENT AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                 |             | 2020E      | 2021     | 2026    | 2031    | 2036    | 2041    | 2020-21                       | 2021-26 | 2021-31 | 2021-36 | 2021-41 |
| <b>International Aviation</b>   |             |            |          |         |         |         |         |                               |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Activity</b>                 |             |            |          |         |         |         |         |                               |         |         |         |         |
| Available Seat Miles (BIL)      | Pessimistic | 177.7      | 153.5    | 347.9   | 428.1   | 488.2   | 547.7   | -13.6%                        | 17.8%   | 10.8%   | 8.0%    | 6.6%    |
|                                 | Baseline    | 177.7      | 182.0    | 387.4   | 450.7   | 522.2   | 599.1   | 2.5%                          | 16.3%   | 9.5%    | 7.3%    | 6.1%    |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 177.7      | 187.2    | 396.1   | 457.3   | 535.3   | 623.3   | 5.4%                          | 16.2%   | 9.3%    | 7.3%    | 6.2%    |
| Revenue Passenger Miles (BIL)   | Pessimistic | 128.5      | 97.8     | 284.6   | 351.4   | 400.7   | 449.6   | -23.9%                        | 23.8%   | 13.6%   | 9.9%    | 7.9%    |
|                                 | Baseline    | 128.5      | 116.0    | 316.9   | 370.0   | 428.8   | 492.0   | -9.7%                         | 22.3%   | 12.3%   | 9.1%    | 7.5%    |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 128.5      | 119.3    | 324.0   | 375.4   | 439.6   | 512.1   | -7.2%                         | 22.1%   | 12.1%   | 9.1%    | 7.6%    |
| Enplanements (MIL)              | Pessimistic | 48.4       | 40.5     | 96.5    | 119.4   | 137.9   | 157.0   | -16.3%                        | 18.9%   | 11.4%   | 8.5%    | 7.0%    |
|                                 | Baseline    | 48.4       | 48.0     | 107.3   | 126.0   | 148.5   | 173.4   | -0.8%                         | 17.4%   | 10.1%   | 7.8%    | 6.6%    |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 48.4       | 49.4     | 109.8   | 127.8   | 152.6   | 181.2   | 2.0%                          | 17.3%   | 10.0%   | 7.8%    | 6.7%    |
| Psgr Carrier Miles Flown (MIL)  | Pessimistic | 817.9      | 706.1    | 1,544.1 | 1,886.5 | 2,137.2 | 2,382.5 | -13.7%                        | 16.9%   | 10.3%   | 7.7%    | 6.3%    |
|                                 | Baseline    | 817.9      | 837.2    | 1,718.7 | 1,988.0 | 2,291.6 | 2,615.7 | 2.4%                          | 15.5%   | 9.0%    | 6.9%    | 5.9%    |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 817.9      | 861.0    | 1,757.5 | 2,016.8 | 2,351.1 | 2,725.5 | 5.3%                          | 15.3%   | 8.9%    | 6.9%    | 5.9%    |
| Psgr Carrier Departures (000s)  | Pessimistic | 376.8      | 352.2    | 644.7   | 789.6   | 902.9   | 1,017.5 | -6.5%                         | 12.9%   | 8.4%    | 6.5%    | 5.4%    |
|                                 | Baseline    | 376.8      | 417.6    | 716.5   | 834.2   | 974.7   | 1,128.3 | 10.8%                         | 11.4%   | 7.2%    | 5.8%    | 5.1%    |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 376.8      | 429.5    | 733.3   | 846.0   | 1,002.5 | 1,180.1 | 14.0%                         | 11.3%   | 7.0%    | 5.8%    | 5.2%    |
| Nominal Passenger Yield (cents) | Pessimistic | 13.33      | 12.79    | 13.96   | 15.13   | 17.34   | 20.03   | -4.1%                         | 1.8%    | 1.7%    | 2.0%    | 2.3%    |
|                                 | Baseline    | 13.33      | 12.84    | 14.56   | 15.89   | 17.33   | 18.93   | -3.7%                         | 2.5%    | 2.2%    | 2.0%    | 2.0%    |
|                                 | Optimistic  | 13.33      | 12.87    | 14.73   | 16.05   | 16.82   | 17.63   | -3.5%                         | 2.7%    | 2.2%    | 1.8%    | 1.6%    |

\*Includes mainline and regional carriers.

## **Appendix B: Forecast Tables**

**TABLE 1**  
**U.S. SHORT-TERM ECONOMIC FORECASTS**

| ECONOMIC VARIABLE                                       | FISCAL YEAR 2020 |           |          |           | FISCAL YEAR 2021 |           |          |           | FISCAL YEAR 2022 |           |          |           |
|---|------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|   | 1ST. QTR.        | 2ND. QTR. | 3RD QTR. | 4TH. QTR. | 1ST. QTR.        | 2ND. QTR. | 3RD QTR. | 4TH. QTR. | 1ST. QTR.        | 2ND. QTR. | 3RD QTR. | 4TH. QTR. |
| <b>Real Personal Consumption Expenditure per Capita</b> |                  |           |          |           |                  |           |          |           |                  |           |          |           |
| (2012 \$)   | 40,543           | 39,789    | 35,928   | 39,070    | 39,325           | 39,408    | 39,550   | 39,702    | 39,856           | 40,006    | 40,160   | 40,314    |
| Year over year change                                   | 2.0%             | -0.3%     | -10.7%   | -3.4%     | -3.0%            | -1.0%     | 10.1%    | 1.6%      | 1.4%             | 1.5%      | 1.5%     | 1.5%      |
| <b>Refiners' Acquisition Cost - Average</b>             |                  |           |          |           |                  |           |          |           |                  |           |          |           |
| (Dollars per barrel)                                    | 58.00            | 47.29     | 26.68    | 40.88     | 34.35            | 34.81     | 35.92    | 40.56     | 44.09            | 45.23     | 46.82    | 50.42     |
| Year over year change                                   | -2.7%            | -17.3%    | -58.0%   | -30.3%    | -40.8%           | -26.4%    | 34.6%    | -0.8%     | 28.3%            | 29.9%     | 30.3%    | 24.3%     |
| <b>Consumer Price Index</b>                             |                  |           |          |           |                  |           |          |           |                  |           |          |           |
| (1982-84 equals 100)                                    | 257.8            | 258.6     | 256.3    | 259.5     | 261.0            | 262.1     | 263.8    | 265.7     | 267.7            | 269.3     | 271.0    | 272.6     |
| Year over year change                                   | 2.0%             | 2.1%      | 0.4%     | 1.3%      | 1.2%             | 1.3%      | 2.9%     | 2.4%      | 2.5%             | 2.7%      | 2.7%     | 2.6%      |

Source: IHS Markit

**TABLE 2**  
**U.S. LONG-TERM ECONOMIC FORECASTS**

| FISCAL YEAR              | REAL GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (Billions 2012 \$) | REAL PERSONAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE PER CAPITA (2012 \$) | CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1982-84=1.00) | REFINERS' ACQUISITION COST AVERAGE (Dollars per barrel) |
|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| <u>Historical</u>        |  |  |                                     |   |
| 2010                     | 15,500   | 34,165   | 2.17                                | 74.61   |
| 2015                     | 17,339   | 36,940   | 2.37                                | 56.69   |
| 2018                     | 18,574   | 39,337   | 2.50                                | 63.72   |
| 2019                     | 18,982   | 40,082   | 2.54                                | 59.77   |
| 2020E                    | 18,538   | 38,831   | 2.58                                | 43.21   |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |  |  |                                     |   |
| 2021                     | 18,895   | 39,496   | 2.63                                | 36.41   |
| 2026                     | 21,576   | 43,717   | 2.95                                | 62.05   |
| 2031                     | 24,285   | 49,488   | 3.32                                | 76.36   |
| 2036                     | 27,025   | 55,198   | 3.73                                | 84.96   |
| 2041                     | 29,648   | 60,070   | 4.20                                | 93.53   |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |  |  |                                     |   |
| 2010-20                  | 1.8%   | 1.3%   | 1.7%                                | -5.3%   |
| 2020-21                  | 1.9%   | 1.7%   | 2.0%                                | -15.7%  |
| 2021-31                  | 2.5%   | 2.3%   | 2.4%                                | 7.7%  |
| 2021-41                  | 2.3%   | 2.1%   | 2.4%                                | 4.8%  |

Source: IHS Markit

**TABLE 3**  
**INTERNATIONAL GDP FORECASTS BY TRAVEL REGION**

| CALENDAR YEAR            | GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT<br>(In Billions of 2015 U.S. Dollars) |             |   |                             |         |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
|                          | CANADA   | MIDDLE EAST | AFRICA /<br>EUROPE /<br>LATIN AMERICA / | CARIBBEAN /<br>OTHER ASIA / | MEXICO  | AUSTRALIA / NEW<br>ZEALAND | JAPAN / PACIFIC<br>BASIN / CHINA / | WORLD |  |  |
| <u>Historical</u>        |  |             |   |                             |         |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2010                     | 1,400  | 21,290      | 4,613                                   | 19,000                      | 64,363  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2015                     | 1,557  | 23,205      | 5,174                                   | 24,463                      | 74,528  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2018                     | 1,659  | 24,863      | 5,344                                   | 28,339                      | 81,764  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2019                     | 1,690  | 25,229      | 5,384                                   | 29,514                      | 83,842  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2020E                    | 1,593  | 23,508      | 4,993                                   | 29,064                      | 80,413  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |  |             |   |                             |         |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2021                     | 1,666  | 24,356      | 5,179                                   | 30,721                      | 84,042  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2026                     | 1,885  | 27,511      | 5,870                                   | 38,163                      | 98,758  |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2031                     | 2,045  | 30,121      | 6,753                                   | 46,276                      | 113,482 |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2036                     | 2,225  | 32,889      | 7,790                                   | 54,972                      | 129,288 |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2041                     | 2,427  | 35,811      | 8,988                                   | 64,275                      | 145,888 |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |  |             |   |                             |         |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2010-20                  | 1.3%   | 1.0%        | 0.8%                                    | 4.3%                        | 2.3%    |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2020-21                  | 4.6%   | 3.6%        | 3.7%                                    | 5.7%                        | 4.5%    |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2021-31                  | 2.1%   | 2.1%        | 2.7%                                    | 4.2%                        | 3.0%    |                            |                                    |       |  |  |
| 2021-41                  | 1.9%   | 1.9%        | 2.8%                                    | 3.8%                        | 2.8%    |                            |                                    |       |  |  |

Source: IHS Markit website, GDP Components Tables (Interim Forecast, Monthly)



**TABLE 4**  
**INTERNATIONAL GDP FORECASTS – SELECTED AREAS/COUNTRIES**

| CALENDAR YEAR            | GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT<br>(In Billions of 2015 U.S. Dollars) |          |                |       |        |
|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------|-------|--------|
|                          | NORTH AMERICA (NAFTA)  | EUROZONE | UNITED KINGDOM | JAPAN | CHINA  |
| <u>Historical</u>        |  |          |                |       |        |
| 2010                     | 18,731   | 11,189   | 2,655          | 4,220 | 7,490  |
| 2015                     | 20,966   | 11,662   | 2,934          | 4,446 | 10,961 |
| 2018                     | 22,465   | 12,435   | 3,075          | 4,580 | 13,366 |
| 2019                     | 22,915   | 12,597   | 3,113          | 4,592 | 14,186 |
| 2020E                    | 22,017   | 11,661   | 2,754          | 4,346 | 14,484 |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |  |          |                |       |        |
| 2021                     | 22,952   | 12,084   | 2,849          | 4,460 | 15,567 |
| 2026                     | 26,265   | 13,332   | 3,249          | 4,696 | 20,144 |
| 2031                     | 29,304   | 14,171   | 3,515          | 4,914 | 25,094 |
| 2036                     | 32,593   | 15,011   | 3,791          | 5,122 | 30,374 |
| 2041                     | 35,818   | 15,868   | 4,082          | 5,310 | 35,841 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |  |          |                |       |        |
| 2010-20                  | 1.6%   | 0.4%     | 0.4%           | 0.3%  | 6.8%   |
| 2020-21                  | 4.2%   | 3.6%     | 3.5%           | 2.6%  | 7.5%   |
| 2021-31                  | 2.5%   | 1.6%     | 2.1%           | 1.0%  | 4.9%   |
| 2021-41                  | 2.3%   | 1.4%     | 1.8%           | 0.9%  | 4.3%   |

Source: IHS Markit website, GDP Components Tables (Interim Forecast, Monthly)

**TABLE 5**  
**U.S. COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS<sup>1</sup>**  
**TOTAL SCHEDULED U.S. PASSENGER TRAFFIC**

| FISCAL YEAR              | REVENUE PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS (Millions) |               |       | REVENUE PASSENGER MILES (Billions) |               |       |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
|                          | DOMESTIC                                  | INTERNATIONAL | TOTAL | DOMESTIC                           | INTERNATIONAL | TOTAL |
| <u>Historical</u>        |   |               |       |                                    |               |       |
| 2010                     | 635                                       | 77            | 712   | 555                                | 231           | 786   |
| 2015                     | 696                                       | 90            | 786   | 629                                | 261           | 889   |
| 2018                     | 781                                       | 100           | 880   | 720                                | 281           | 1,001 |
| 2019                     | 813                                       | 103           | 917   | 752                                | 292           | 1,044 |
| 2020E                    | 463                                       | 48            | 511   | 422                                | 128           | 550   |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |   |               |       |                                    |               |       |
| 2021                     | 439                                       | 48            | 487   | 397                                | 116           | 513   |
| 2026                     | 902                                       | 107           | 1,009 | 827                                | 317           | 1,144 |
| 2031                     | 1,009                                     | 126           | 1,135 | 938                                | 370           | 1,308 |
| 2036                     | 1,141                                     | 148           | 1,290 | 1,075                              | 429           | 1,503 |
| 2041                     | 1,259                                     | 173           | 1,433 | 1,202                              | 492           | 1,694 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |   |               |       |                                    |               |       |
| 2010-20                  | -3.1%                                     | -4.6%         | -3.3% | -2.7%                              | -5.7%         | -3.5% |
| 2020-21                  | -5.0%                                     | -0.8%         | -4.6% | -5.8%                              | -9.7%         | -6.8% |
| 2021-31                  | 8.7%                                      | 10.1%         | 8.8%  | 9.0%                               | 12.3%         | 9.8%  |
| 2021-41                  | 5.4%                                      | 6.6%          | 5.5%  | 5.7%                               | 7.5%          | 6.2%  |

Source: Forms 41 and 298-C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

<sup>1</sup>Sum of U.S. Mainline and Regional Air Carriers.

**TABLE 6**  
**U.S. COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS<sup>1</sup>**  
**SCHEDULED PASSENGER CAPACITY, TRAFFIC, AND LOAD FACTORS**

| FISCAL YEAR              | DOMESTIC   |            |               | INTERNATIONAL |            |               | SYSTEM     |            |               |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|                          | ASMs (BIL) | RPMS (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL)    | RPMS (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL) | RPMS (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR |
| <u>Historical</u>        |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2010                     | 679        | 555        | 81.7          | 281           | 231        | 82.1          | 961        | 786        | 81.8          |
| 2015                     | 744        | 629        | 84.5          | 323           | 261        | 80.7          | 1,067      | 889        | 83.4          |
| 2018                     | 850        | 720        | 84.7          | 345           | 281        | 81.5          | 1,195      | 1,001      | 83.8          |
| 2019                     | 883        | 752        | 85.2          | 352           | 292        | 82.9          | 1,235      | 1,044      | 84.5          |
| 2020E                    | 614        | 422        | 68.7          | 178           | 128        | 72.3          | 791        | 550        | 69.5          |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2021                     | 571        | 397        | 69.5          | 182           | 116        | 63.7          | 753        | 513        | 68.1          |
| 2026                     | 961        | 827        | 86.0          | 387           | 317        | 81.8          | 1,348      | 1,144      | 84.8          |
| 2031                     | 1,089      | 938        | 86.1          | 451           | 370        | 82.1          | 1,540      | 1,308      | 84.9          |
| 2036                     | 1,245      | 1,075      | 86.3          | 522           | 429        | 82.1          | 1,767      | 1,503      | 85.1          |
| 2041                     | 1,387      | 1,202      | 86.6          | 599           | 492        | 82.1          | 1,987      | 1,694      | 85.3          |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2010-20                  | -1.0%      | -2.7%      | -1.7%         | -4.5%         | -5.7%      | -1.3%         | -1.9%      | -3.5%      | -1.6%         |
| 2020-21                  | -7.0%      | -5.8%      | 1.2%          | 2.5%          | -9.7%      | -11.9%        | -4.8%      | -6.8%      | -2.0%         |
| 2021-31                  | 6.7%       | 9.0%       | 2.2%          | 9.5%          | 12.3%      | 2.6%          | 7.4%       | 9.8%       | 2.2%          |
| 2021-41                  | 4.5%       | 5.7%       | 1.1%          | 6.1%          | 7.5%       | 1.3%          | 5.0%       | 6.2%       | 1.1%          |

Source: Forms 41 and 298-C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

<sup>1</sup>Sum of U.S. Mainline and Regional Air Carriers.

**TABLE 7**  
**U.S. COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS<sup>1</sup>**  
**TOTAL SCHEDULED U.S. INTERNATIONAL PASSENGER TRAFFIC**

| FISCAL YEAR              | REVENUE PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS |                     |               |                           | REVENUE PASSENGER MILES |                     |               |                           |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                          | ATLANTIC AMERICA (Mil)         | LATIN AMERICA (Mil) | PACIFIC (Mil) | TOTAL INTERNATIONAL (Mil) | ATLANTIC AMERICA (Bil)  | LATIN AMERICA (Bil) | PACIFIC (Bil) | TOTAL INTERNATIONAL (Bil) |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                                |                     |               |                           |                         |                     |               |                           |
| 2010                     | 25                             | 40                  | 13            | 77                        | 109                     | 63                  | 59            | 231                       |
| 2015                     | 25                             | 52                  | 14            | 90                        | 107                     | 83                  | 71            | 261                       |
| 2018                     | 26                             | 60                  | 13            | 100                       | 112                     | 94                  | 75            | 281                       |
| 2019                     | 28                             | 62                  | 13            | 103                       | 121                     | 96                  | 75            | 292                       |
| 2020E                    | 11                             | 32                  | 6             | 48                        | 48                      | 49                  | 31            | 128                       |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                                |                     |               |                           |                         |                     |               |                           |
| 2021                     | 8                              | 37                  | 4             | 48                        | 36                      | 59                  | 21            | 116                       |
| 2026                     | 32                             | 63                  | 13            | 107                       | 140                     | 99                  | 78            | 317                       |
| 2031                     | 36                             | 76                  | 14            | 126                       | 158                     | 122                 | 90            | 370                       |
| 2036                     | 40                             | 93                  | 16            | 148                       | 177                     | 150                 | 101           | 429                       |
| 2041                     | 44                             | 112                 | 18            | 173                       | 197                     | 182                 | 112           | 492                       |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                                |                     |               |                           |                         |                     |               |                           |
| 2010-20                  | -7.8%                          | -2.2%               | -8.1%         | -4.6%                     | -7.8%                   | -2.5%               | -6.2%         | -5.7%                     |
| 2020-21                  | -28.7%                         | 14.7%               | -36.0%        | -0.8%                     | -25.4%                  | 20.0%               | -32.2%        | -9.7%                     |
| 2021-31                  | 16.5%                          | 7.6%                | 14.8%         | 10.1%                     | 16.0%                   | 7.6%                | 15.5%         | 12.3%                     |
| 2021-41                  | 9.1%                           | 5.7%                | 8.3%          | 6.6%                      | 8.9%                    | 5.8%                | 8.7%          | 7.5%                      |

Source: Forms 41 and 298-C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

<sup>1</sup>Sum of U.S. Mainline and Regional Air Carriers.

**TABLE 8**  
**U.S. AND FOREIGN FLAG CARRIERS**  
**TOTAL PASSENGER TRAFFIC TO/FROM THE UNITED STATES**

| CALENDAR YEAR            | TOTAL PASSENGERS BY WORLD TRAVEL AREA (Millions) |               |         |                         | TOTAL |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|
|                          | ATLANTIC   | LATIN AMERICA | PACIFIC | U.S./CANADA TRANSBORDER |       |
| <u>Historical</u>        |  |               |         |                         |       |
| 2010                     | 56   | 53            | 27      | 22                      | 158   |
| 2015                     | 70   | 75            | 36      | 27                      | 207   |
| 2018                     | 85   | 86            | 42      | 31                      | 244   |
| 2019                     | 89   | 89            | 44      | 32                      | 253   |
| 2020E                    | 17   | 33            | 9       | 7                       | 67    |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |  |               |         |                         |       |
| 2021                     | 25   | 53            | 12      | 17                      | 106   |
| 2026                     | 102  | 89            | 42      | 36                      | 270   |
| 2031                     | 120  | 109           | 51      | 42                      | 321   |
| 2036                     | 140  | 133           | 59      | 49                      | 381   |
| 2041                     | 160  | 160           | 69      | 57                      | 446   |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |  |               |         |                         |       |
| 2010-20                  | -11.0%   | -4.5%         | -10.0%  | -10.8%                  | -8.2% |
| 2020-21                  | 41.5%  | 57.9%         | 24.8%   | 147.2%                  | 58.3% |
| 2021-31                  | 17.2%  | 7.5%          | 15.7%   | 9.2%                    | 11.7% |
| 2021-41                  | 9.8%   | 5.7%          | 9.2%    | 6.1%                    | 7.4%  |

Source: US Customs & Border Protection data processed and released by Department of Commerce; data also received from Transport Canada.

**TABLE 9**  
**U.S. COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS' FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS<sup>1</sup>**  
**SEATS PER AIRCRAFT MILE AND PASSENGER TRIP LENGTH**

| FISCAL YEAR              | AVERAGE SEATS PER AIRCRAFT MILE |                            | AVERAGE PASSENGER TRIP LENGTH |                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                          | DOMESTIC (Seats/Mile)           | INTERNATIONAL (Seats/Mile) | DOMESTIC (Miles)              | INTERNATIONAL (Miles) |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                                 |                            |                               |                       |
| 2010                     | 121.9                           | 216.4                      | 874.8                         | 2,988.0               |
| 2015                     | 131.6                           | 214.8                      | 902.8                         | 2,892.6               |
| 2018                     | 140.0                           | 219.1                      | 922.1                         | 2,820.1               |
| 2019                     | 141.3                           | 221.5                      | 925.0                         | 2,821.1               |
| 2020E                    | 141.4                           | 217.2                      | 912.0                         | 2,653.2               |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                                 |                            |                               |                       |
| 2021                     | 145.5                           | 217.4                      | 903.9                         | 2,414.5               |
| 2026                     | 143.7                           | 225.4                      | 916.7                         | 2,954.3               |
| 2031                     | 146.1                           | 226.7                      | 929.1                         | 2,935.9               |
| 2036                     | 148.5                           | 227.9                      | 941.6                         | 2,887.6               |
| 2041                     | 151.0                           | 229.0                      | 954.3                         | 2,836.8               |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                                 |                            |                               |                       |
| 2010-20                  | 1%                              | 0%                         | 0%                            | -1%                   |
| 2020-21                  | 3%                              | 0%                         | -1%                           | -9%                   |
| 2021-31                  | 0%                              | 0%                         | 0%                            | 2%                    |
| 2021-41                  | 0%                              | 0%                         | 0%                            | 1%                    |

Source: Forms 41 and 298-C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

<sup>1</sup>Sum of U.S. Mainline and Regional Air Carriers.

**TABLE 10**  
**U. S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIERS**  
**SCHEDULED PASSENGER TRAFFIC**

| FISCAL YEAR              | REVENUE PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS<br>(Millions) |               |        | REVENUE PASSENGER MILES<br>(Billions) |               |        |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|                          | DOMESTIC                                     | INTERNATIONAL | SYSTEM | DOMESTIC                              | INTERNATIONAL | SYSTEM |
| <u>Historical</u>        |  |               |        |                                       |               |        |
| 2010                     | 473  | 75            | 548    | 480                                   | 230           | 710    |
| 2015                     | 543  | 87            | 630    | 556                                   | 259           | 815    |
| 2018                     | 627  | 96            | 723    | 645                                   | 279           | 924    |
| 2019                     | 654  | 100           | 754    | 674                                   | 290           | 963    |
| 2020E                    | 369  | 47            | 416    | 375                                   | 127           | 502    |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |  |               |        |                                       |               |        |
| 2021                     | 353  | 46            | 400    | 356                                   | 115           | 471    |
| 2026                     | 725  | 104           | 829    | 741                                   | 315           | 1,055  |
| 2031                     | 811  | 122           | 934    | 840                                   | 368           | 1,207  |
| 2036                     | 918  | 144           | 1,062  | 963                                   | 426           | 1,389  |
| 2041                     | 1,012  | 169           | 1,181  | 1,076                                 | 489           | 1,565  |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |  |               |        |                                       |               |        |
| 2010-20                  | -2.5%  | -4.6%         | -2.7%  | -2.5%                                 | -5.7%         | -3.4%  |
| 2020-21                  | -4.2%  | -0.5%         | -3.8%  | -5.1%                                 | -9.7%         | -6.2%  |
| 2021-31                  | 8.7%   | 10.2%         | 8.9%   | 9.0%                                  | 12.3%         | 9.9%   |
| 2021-41                  | 5.4%   | 6.7%          | 5.6%   | 5.7%                                  | 7.5%          | 6.2%   |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

TABLE 11

U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIERS

SCHEDULED PASSENGER CAPACITY, TRAFFIC, AND LOAD FACTORS

| FISCAL YEAR              | DOMESTIC   |            |               | INTERNATIONAL |            |               | SYSTEM     |            |               |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|                          | ASMs (BIL) | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL)    | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL) | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR |
| <u>Historical</u>        |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2010                     | 581        | 480        | 82.7          | 279           | 230        | 82.2          | 860        | 710        | 82.5          |
| 2015                     | 653        | 556        | 85.1          | 321           | 259        | 80.8          | 973        | 815        | 83.7          |
| 2018                     | 756        | 645        | 85.3          | 342           | 279        | 81.6          | 1,098      | 924        | 84.1          |
| 2019                     | 785        | 674        | 85.8          | 349           | 290        | 83.0          | 1,134      | 963        | 84.9          |
| 2020E                    | 543        | 375        | 69.0          | 176           | 127        | 72.4          | 719        | 502        | 69.8          |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2021                     | 508        | 356        | 70.1          | 180           | 115        | 63.7          | 688        | 471        | 68.4          |
| 2026                     | 854        | 741        | 86.7          | 385           | 315        | 81.8          | 1,239      | 1,055      | 85.2          |
| 2031                     | 968        | 840        | 86.8          | 448           | 368        | 82.1          | 1,416      | 1,207      | 85.3          |
| 2036                     | 1,106      | 963        | 87.0          | 519           | 426        | 82.1          | 1,625      | 1,389      | 85.5          |
| 2041                     | 1,233      | 1,076      | 87.3          | 595           | 489        | 82.1          | 1,828      | 1,565      | 85.6          |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2010-20                  | -0.7%      | -2.5%      | -1.8%         | -4.5%         | -5.7%      | -1.3%         | -1.8%      | -3.4%      | -1.7%         |
| 2020-21                  | -6.5%      | -5.1%      | 1.6%          | 2.6%          | -9.7%      | -12.0%        | -4.3%      | -6.2%      | -2.0%         |
| 2021-31                  | 6.7%       | 9.0%       | 2.2%          | 9.5%          | 12.3%      | 2.6%          | 7.5%       | 9.9%       | 2.2%          |
| 2021-41                  | 4.5%       | 5.7%       | 1.1%          | 6.1%          | 7.5%       | 1.3%          | 5.0%       | 6.2%       | 1.1%          |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.



**TABLE 12**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIERS**  
**SCHEDULED INTERNATIONAL PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS**

| FISCAL YEAR              | REVENUE PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS (MIL) |               |         |  | TOTAL |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-------|
|                          | ATLANTIC                             | LATIN AMERICA | PACIFIC |  |       |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                                      |               |         |  |       |
| 2010                     | 24.5                                 | 37.2          | 12.9    |  | 74.6  |
| 2015                     | 24.6                                 | 48.6          | 14.0    |  | 87.2  |
| 2018                     | 26.0                                 | 56.9          | 13.3    |  | 96.2  |
| 2019                     | 27.9                                 | 59.2          | 13.2    |  | 100.2 |
| 2020E                    | 10.8                                 | 30.3          | 5.6     |  | 46.7  |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                                      |               |         |  |       |
| 2021                     | 7.7                                  | 35.2          | 3.6     |  | 46.5  |
| 2026                     | 31.9                                 | 59.6          | 12.6    |  | 104.1 |
| 2031                     | 35.6                                 | 72.7          | 14.2    |  | 122.4 |
| 2036                     | 39.7                                 | 88.8          | 15.9    |  | 144.4 |
| 2041                     | 43.9                                 | 107.4         | 17.7    |  | 169.0 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                                      |               |         |  |       |
| 2010-20                  | -7.8%                                | -2.0%         | -8.1%   |  | -4.6% |
| 2020-21                  | -28.7%                               | 16.0%         | -36.0%  |  | -0.5% |
| 2021-31                  | 16.5%                                | 7.5%          | 14.8%   |  | 10.2% |
| 2021-41                  | 9.1%                                 | 5.7%          | 8.3%    |  | 6.7%  |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 13**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIERS**  
**SCHEDULED PASSENGER CAPACITY, TRAFFIC, AND LOAD FACTORS**  
**BY INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL REGIONS**

| FISCAL YEAR              | ATLANTIC   |            |               | LATIN AMERICA |            |               | PACIFIC    |            |               | INTERNATIONAL |            |               |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
|                          | ASMs (BIL) | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL)    | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL) | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (BIL)    | RPMs (BIL) | % LOAD FACTOR |
| <u>Historical</u>        |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |               |            |               |
| 2010                     | 131        | 109        | 82.9          | 78            | 62         | 79.2          | 70         | 59         | 84.1          | 279           | 230        | 82.2          |
| 2015                     | 133        | 107        | 80.0          | 101           | 81         | 80.3          | 86         | 71         | 82.5          | 321           | 259        | 80.8          |
| 2018                     | 138        | 112        | 81.0          | 111           | 92         | 82.2          | 92         | 75         | 81.7          | 342           | 279        | 81.6          |
| 2019                     | 146        | 121        | 82.9          | 112           | 94         | 83.5          | 91         | 75         | 82.6          | 349           | 290        | 83.0          |
| 2020E                    | 69         | 48         | 69.3          | 63            | 48         | 76.2          | 44         | 31         | 71.8          | 176           | 127        | 72.4          |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |               |            |               |
| 2021                     | 60         | 36         | 59.4          | 86            | 58         | 67.0          | 34         | 21         | 63.0          | 180           | 115        | 63.7          |
| 2026                     | 172        | 140        | 81.4          | 117           | 97         | 82.8          | 96         | 78         | 81.3          | 385           | 315        | 81.8          |
| 2031                     | 194        | 158        | 81.4          | 145           | 120        | 82.8          | 109        | 90         | 82.4          | 448           | 368        | 82.1          |
| 2036                     | 218        | 177        | 81.4          | 178           | 148        | 82.8          | 122        | 101        | 82.4          | 519           | 426        | 82.1          |
| 2041                     | 242        | 197        | 81.4          | 217           | 179        | 82.8          | 136        | 112        | 82.4          | 595           | 489        | 82.1          |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |               |            |               |
| 2010-20                  | -6.1%      | -7.8%      | -1.8%         | -2.1%         | -2.5%      | -0.4%         | -4.7%      | -6.2%      | -1.6%         | -4.5%         | -5.7%      | -1.3%         |
| 2020-21                  | -12.9%     | -25.4%     | -14.3%        | 37.3%         | 20.8%      | -12.0%        | -22.7%     | -32.2%     | -12.2%        | 2.6%          | -9.7%      | -12.0%        |
| 2021-31                  | 12.4%      | 16.0%      | 3.2%          | 5.3%          | 7.6%       | 2.1%          | 12.4%      | 15.5%      | 2.7%          | 9.5%          | 12.3%      | 2.6%          |
| 2021-41                  | 7.2%       | 8.9%       | 1.6%          | 4.7%          | 5.8%       | 1.1%          | 7.2%       | 8.7%       | 1.4%          | 6.1%          | 7.5%       | 1.3%          |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 14**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIER FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS**

**SEATS PER AIRCRAFT MILE**

| FISCAL YEAR       | INTERNATIONAL            |                          |                               |                         |       | TOTAL<br>(Seats/Mile) | SYSTEM<br>(Seats/Mile) |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                   | DOMESTIC<br>(Seats/Mile) | ATLANTIC<br>(Seats/Mile) | LATIN AMERICA<br>(Seats/Mile) | PACIFIC<br>(Seats/Mile) |       |                       |                        |
| <u>Historical</u> |                          |                          |                               |                         |       |                       |                        |
| 2010              | 152.0                    | 231.7                    | 171.7                         | 287.2                   | 220.9 | 169.2                 | 173.8                  |
| 2015              | 157.7                    | 237.0                    | 173.9                         | 272.1                   | 219.5 | 178.9                 | 180.7                  |
| 2018              | 164.2                    | 247.5                    | 178.1                         | 265.2                   | 223.2 | 177.5                 | 177.5                  |
| 2019              | 166.0                    | 251.6                    | 177.9                         | 269.9                   | 225.6 | 178.5                 | 177.5                  |
| 2020E             | 166.8                    | 256.2                    | 178.5                         | 256.5                   | 221.8 |                       |                        |
| <u>Forecast</u>   |                          |                          |                               |                         |       |                       |                        |
| 2021              | 171.0                    | 267.6                    | 184.8                         | 275.7                   | 221.4 | 181.8                 | 183.8                  |
| 2026              | 168.8                    | 253.8                    | 180.2                         | 270.0                   | 228.7 | 186.6                 | 189.2                  |
| 2031              | 171.7                    | 256.2                    | 182.7                         | 273.9                   | 229.9 | 192.1                 | 192.1                  |
| 2036              | 174.4                    | 258.7                    | 185.2                         | 277.8                   | 230.9 |                       |                        |
| 2041              | 177.4                    | 261.1                    | 187.7                         | 281.6                   | 232.0 |                       |                        |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 15**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIER FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS**

**AVERAGE PASSENGER TRIP LENGTH**

| FISCAL YEAR       | INTERNATIONAL       |                     |                          |                    | TOTAL<br>(Miles) | SYSTEM<br>(Miles) |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                   | DOMESTIC<br>(Miles) | ATLANTIC<br>(Miles) | LATIN AMERICA<br>(Miles) | PACIFIC<br>(Miles) |                  |                   |
| <u>Historical</u> |                     |                     |                          |                    |                  |                   |
| 2010              | 1,015               | 4,433               | 1,660                    | 4,587              | 3,077            | 1,296             |
| 2015              | 1,023               | 4,336               | 1,669                    | 5,080              | 2,969            | 1,292             |
| 2018              | 1,029               | 4,299               | 1,610                    | 5,638              | 2,895            | 1,277             |
| 2019              | 1,030               | 4,330               | 1,582                    | 5,709              | 2,890            | 1,278             |
| 2020E             | 1,016               | 4,442               | 1,577                    | 5,634              | 2,725            | 1,208             |
| <u>Forecast</u>   |                     |                     |                          |                    |                  |                   |
| 2021              | 1,007               | 4,648               | 1,642                    | 5,972              | 2,474            | 1,177             |
| 2026              | 1,021               | 4,383               | 1,631                    | 6,193              | 3,025            | 1,273             |
| 2031              | 1,035               | 4,440               | 1,651                    | 6,318              | 3,002            | 1,293             |
| 2036              | 1,049               | 4,471               | 1,662                    | 6,343              | 2,950            | 1,307             |
| 2041              | 1,063               | 4,493               | 1,670                    | 6,353              | 2,894            | 1,325             |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 16**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIER FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS**

**PASSENGER YIELDS**

| FISCAL YEAR               | REVENUE PER PASSENGER MILE |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                           | DOMESTIC                   |                       | INTERNATIONAL         |                       | SYSTEM                |                       |
|                           | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents)      | FY 2020 \$<br>(Cents) | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents) | FY 2020 \$<br>(Cents) | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents) | FY 2020 \$<br>(Cents) |
| <u>Historical</u>         |                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 2010                      | 12.62                      | 14.98                 | 12.84                 | 15.24                 | 12.69                 | 15.06                 |
| 2015                      | 14.79                      | 16.12                 | 14.16                 | 15.43                 | 14.59                 | 15.90                 |
| 2018                      | 13.92                      | 14.38                 | 13.58                 | 14.04                 | 13.82                 | 14.28                 |
| 2019                      | 14.12                      | 14.33                 | 13.47                 | 13.66                 | 13.92                 | 14.13                 |
| 2020E                     | 11.22                      | 11.22                 | 13.37                 | 13.37                 | 11.76                 | 11.76                 |
| <u>Forecast</u>           |                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 2021                      | 9.62                       | 9.44                  | 12.87                 | 12.62                 | 10.41                 | 10.21                 |
| 2026                      | 12.54                      | 10.98                 | 14.59                 | 12.77                 | 13.15                 | 11.52                 |
| 2031                      | 13.84                      | 10.75                 | 15.92                 | 12.37                 | 14.47                 | 11.25                 |
| 2036                      | 15.08                      | 10.44                 | 17.37                 | 12.02                 | 15.78                 | 10.92                 |
| 2041                      | 16.45                      | 10.11                 | 18.97                 | 11.66                 | 17.24                 | 10.60                 |
| <u>Avg. Annual Growth</u> |                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 2010-20                   | -1.2%                      | -2.8%                 | 0.4%                  | -1.3%                 | -0.8%                 | -2.4%                 |
| 2020-21                   | -14.2%                     | -15.9%                | -3.8%                 | -5.6%                 | -11.5%                | -13.2%                |
| 2021-31                   | 3.7%                       | 1.3%                  | 2.2%                  | -0.2%                 | 3.3%                  | 1.0%                  |
| 2021-41                   | 2.7%                       | 0.3%                  | 2.0%                  | -0.4%                 | 2.6%                  | 0.2%                  |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 17**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIER FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS**

**INTERNATIONAL PASSENGER YIELDS BY REGION**

| FISCAL YEAR              | REVENUE PER PASSENGER MILE |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|                          | ATLANTIC                   |                    | LATIN AMERICA      |                    | PACIFIC            |                    | TOTAL INTERNATIONAL |                    |
|                          | CURRENT \$ (Cents)         | FY 2020 \$ (Cents) | CURRENT \$ (Cents) | FY 2020 \$ (Cents) | CURRENT \$ (Cents) | FY 2020 \$ (Cents) | CURRENT \$ (Cents)  | FY 2020 \$ (Cents) |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 2010                     | 12.73                      | 15.12              | 13.33              | 15.83              | 12.50              | 14.84              | 12.84               | 15.24              |
| 2015                     | 14.64                      | 15.95              | 14.38              | 15.67              | 13.20              | 14.39              | 14.16               | 15.43              |
| 2018                     | 14.38                      | 14.86              | 14.13              | 14.60              | 11.73              | 12.12              | 13.58               | 14.04              |
| 2019                     | 14.04                      | 14.25              | 14.20              | 14.41              | 11.63              | 11.80              | 13.47               | 13.66              |
| 2020E                    | 13.42                      | 13.42              | 14.56              | 14.56              | 11.48              | 11.48              | 13.37               | 13.37              |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 2021                     | 13.38                      | 13.12              | 13.14              | 12.88              | 11.27              | 11.05              | 12.87               | 12.62              |
| 2026                     | 15.11                      | 13.23              | 15.70              | 13.75              | 12.25              | 10.72              | 14.59               | 12.77              |
| 2031                     | 16.54                      | 12.85              | 16.98              | 13.19              | 13.42              | 10.43              | 15.92               | 12.37              |
| 2036                     | 18.11                      | 12.53              | 18.27              | 12.64              | 14.73              | 10.19              | 17.37               | 12.02              |
| 2041                     | 19.88                      | 12.22              | 19.70              | 12.11              | 16.20              | 9.96               | 18.97               | 11.66              |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 2010-20                  | 0.5%                       | -1.2%              | 0.9%               | -0.8%              | -0.8%              | -2.5%              | 0.4%                | -1.3%              |
| 2020-21                  | -0.3%                      | -2.2%              | -9.7%              | -11.5%             | -1.8%              | -3.7%              | -3.8%               | -5.6%              |
| 2021-31                  | 2.1%                       | -0.2%              | 2.6%               | 0.2%               | 1.8%               | -0.6%              | 2.2%                | -0.2%              |
| 2021-41                  | 2.0%                       | -0.4%              | 2.0%               | -0.3%              | 1.8%               | -0.5%              | 2.0%                | -0.4%              |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 18**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIER FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS**

**JET FUEL PRICES**

| FISCAL YEAR              | DOMESTIC              |                       | INTERNATIONAL         |                       | SYSTEM                |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                          | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents) | FY 2020 \$<br>(Cents) | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents) | FY 2020 \$<br>(Cents) | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents) | FY 2020 \$<br>(Cents) |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 2010                     | 219.19                | 260.18                | 220.12                | 261.29                | 219.49                | 260.54                |
| 2015                     | 207.29                | 225.94                | 211.77                | 230.82                | 208.96                | 227.76                |
| 2018                     | 206.63                | 213.52                | 208.42                | 215.37                | 207.29                | 214.20                |
| 2019                     | 205.67                | 208.67                | 207.82                | 210.84                | 206.63                | 209.64                |
| 2020E                    | 166.65                | 166.65                | 167.19                | 167.19                | 166.83                | 166.83                |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 2021                     | 138.87                | 136.19                | 139.32                | 136.63                | 139.02                | 136.33                |
| 2026                     | 211.79                | 185.43                | 212.48                | 186.03                | 212.02                | 185.63                |
| 2031                     | 263.29                | 204.57                | 264.14                | 205.23                | 263.58                | 204.79                |
| 2036                     | 293.34                | 202.96                | 294.29                | 203.62                | 293.66                | 203.18                |
| 2041                     | 323.35                | 198.81                | 324.40                | 199.45                | 323.70                | 199.02                |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 2010-20                  | -2.7%                 | -4.4%                 | -2.7%                 | -4.4%                 | -2.7%                 | -4.4%                 |
| 2020-21                  | -16.7%                | -18.3%                | -16.7%                | -18.3%                | -16.7%                | -18.3%                |
| 2021-31                  | 6.6%                  | 4.2%                  | 6.6%                  | 4.2%                  | 6.6%                  | 4.2%                  |
| 2021-41                  | 4.3%                  | 1.9%                  | 4.3%                  | 1.9%                  | 4.3%                  | 1.9%                  |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation

**TABLE 19**  
**U.S. COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS**  
**AIR CARGO REVENUE TON MILES<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>**

| FISCAL YEAR  | ALL-CARGO CARRIER RTMS<br>(Millions) |        | PASSENGER CARRIER RTMS<br>(Millions) |       | TOTAL RTMS<br>(Millions) |        |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------|
|  | DOMESTIC                             | INT'L  | DOMESTIC                             | INT'L | DOMESTIC                 | INT'L  |
| <u>Historical</u>  |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |
| 2010   | 11,306                               | 15,971 | 27,276                               | 1,495 | 6,246                    | 7,742  |
| 2015   | 11,636                               | 16,359 | 27,995                               | 1,455 | 6,277                    | 7,733  |
| 2018   | 14,182                               | 19,465 | 33,647                               | 1,580 | 7,532                    | 9,112  |
| 2019   | 14,737                               | 19,668 | 34,405                               | 1,468 | 6,986                    | 8,454  |
| 2020E  | 16,639                               | 21,958 | 38,597                               | 1,127 | 4,135                    | 5,262  |
| <u>Forecast</u>  |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |
| 2021   | 17,064                               | 22,673 | 39,737                               | 1,422 | 5,094                    | 6,517  |
| 2026   | 18,679                               | 26,238 | 44,917                               | 1,792 | 8,909                    | 10,701 |
| 2031   | 20,228                               | 32,208 | 52,436                               | 1,868 | 10,225                   | 12,093 |
| 2036   | 21,953                               | 38,827 | 60,780                               | 1,949 | 11,497                   | 13,447 |
| 2041   | 23,413                               | 45,691 | 69,104                               | 1,996 | 12,586                   | 14,582 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u>   |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |
| 2010-20  | 3.9%                                 | 3.2%   | 3.5%                                 | -2.8% | -4.0%                    | -3.8%  |
| 2020-21  | 2.6%                                 | 3.3%   | 3.0%                                 | 26.2% | 23.2%                    | 23.8%  |
| 2021-31  | 1.7%                                 | 3.6%   | 2.8%                                 | 2.8%  | 7.2%                     | 6.4%   |
| 2021-41  | 1.6%                                 | 3.6%   | 2.8%                                 | 1.7%  | 4.6%                     | 4.1%   |
| Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation   |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes freight/express and mail revenue ton miles on mainline air carriers and regionals/commuters.   |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |
| <sup>2</sup> Domestic figures from 2000 through 2002 exclude Airborne Express, Inc.; international figures for 2003 and beyond include new reporting of contract service by U.S. carriers for foreign flag carriers. |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |
| <sup>3</sup> Domestic figures from 2003 and beyond include Airborne Express, Inc.  |                                      |        |                                      |       |                          |        |



**TABLE 20**  
**U.S. COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS**  
**INTERNATIONAL AIR CARGO REVENUE TON MILES BY REGION<sup>1, 2</sup>**

| FISCAL YEAR              | ATLANTIC<br>(MILLIONS) | LATIN AMERICA<br>(MILLIONS) | PACIFIC<br>(MILLIONS) | OTHER<br>INTERNATIONAL<br>(MILLIONS) | TOTAL<br>(MILLIONS) |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Historical</u>        |                        |                             |                       |                                      |                     |
| 2010                     | 6,786                  | 1,990                       | 7,897                 | 5,545                                | 22,217              |
| 2015                     | 6,627                  | 1,639                       | 9,018                 | 5,352                                | 22,636              |
| 2018                     | 7,554                  | 1,846                       | 10,422                | 7,176                                | 26,997              |
| 2019                     | 7,426                  | 1,663                       | 10,429                | 7,135                                | 26,654              |
| 2020E                    | 6,670                  | 1,295                       | 10,197                | 7,931                                | 26,093              |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                        |                             |                       |                                      |                     |
| 2021                     | 6,972                  | 1,424                       | 11,072                | 8,300                                | 27,768              |
| 2026                     | 8,836                  | 1,706                       | 14,445                | 10,161                               | 35,147              |
| 2031                     | 10,329                 | 1,963                       | 17,575                | 12,566                               | 42,433              |
| 2036                     | 11,774                 | 2,229                       | 20,969                | 15,352                               | 50,324              |
| 2041                     | 12,868                 | 2,436                       | 24,468                | 18,505                               | 58,277              |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                        |                             |                       |                                      |                     |
| 2010-20                  | -0.2%                  | -4.2%                       | 2.6%                  | 3.6%                                 | 1.6%                |
| 2020-21                  | 4.5%                   | 10.0%                       | 8.6%                  | 4.7%                                 | 6.4%                |
| 2021-31                  | 4.0%                   | 3.3%                        | 4.7%                  | 4.2%                                 | 4.3%                |
| 2021-41                  | 3.1%                   | 2.7%                        | 4.0%                  | 4.1%                                 | 3.8%                |

Source: Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation

<sup>1</sup>Includes freight/express and mail revenue ton miles on mainline air carriers and regionals/commuters.

<sup>2</sup>Figures for 2003 and beyond include new reporting of contract service by U.S. carriers for foreign flag carriers.

**TABLE 21**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIERS**  
**PASSENGER JET AIRCRAFT**

| CALENDAR YEAR            | LARGE NARROWBODY |          |          |       | LARGE WIDEBODY |          |          |       | TOTAL | TOTAL   | LARGE JETS |               | TOTAL JETS |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|------------|---------------|------------|
|                          | 2 ENGINE         | 3 ENGINE | 4 ENGINE | TOTAL | 2 ENGINE       | 3 ENGINE | 4 ENGINE | TOTAL |       |         | JETS       | REGIONAL JETS |            |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                  |          |          |       |                |          |          |       |       |         |            |               |            |
| 2010                     | 3,120            | 8        | 1        | 3,129 | 470            | 9        | 43       | 522   | 3,651 | 71      |            | 3,722         |            |
| 2015                     | 3,319            | 2        | 0        | 3,321 | 492            | 0        | 31       | 523   | 3,844 | 99      |            | 3,943         |            |
| 2018                     | 3,678            | 0        | 0        | 3,678 | 541            | 0        | 0        | 541   | 4,219 | 98      |            | 4,317         |            |
| 2019                     | 3,775            | 0        | 0        | 3,775 | 553            | 0        | 0        | 553   | 4,328 | 60      |            | 4,388         |            |
| 2020E                    | 2,860            | 0        | 0        | 2,860 | 298            | 0        | 0        | 298   | 3,158 | 23      |            | 3,181         |            |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                  |          |          |       |                |          |          |       |       |         |            |               |            |
| 2021                     | 2,828            | 0        | 0        | 2,828 | 281            | 0        | 0        | 281   | 3,109 | 23      |            | 3,132         |            |
| 2026                     | 3,560            | 0        | 0        | 3,560 | 476            | 0        | 0        | 476   | 4,036 | 0       |            | 4,036         |            |
| 2031                     | 3,762            | 0        | 0        | 3,762 | 560            | 0        | 0        | 560   | 4,322 | 0       |            | 4,322         |            |
| 2036                     | 4,092            | 0        | 0        | 4,092 | 638            | 0        | 0        | 638   | 4,730 | 0       |            | 4,730         |            |
| 2041                     | 4,387            | 0        | 0        | 4,387 | 714            | 0        | 0        | 714   | 5,101 | 0       |            | 5,101         |            |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                  |          |          |       |                |          |          |       |       |         |            |               |            |
| 2010-20                  | -0.9%            | -100.0%  | -100.0%  | -0.9% | -4.5%          | -100.0%  | -100.0%  | -5.5% | -1.4% | -10.7%  |            | -1.6%         |            |
| 2020-21                  | -1.1%            | N.A.     | N.A.     | -1.1% | -5.7%          | N.A.     | N.A.     | -5.7% | -1.6% | 0.0%    |            | -1.5%         |            |
| 2021-31                  | 2.9%             | N.A.     | N.A.     | 2.9%  | 7.1%           | N.A.     | N.A.     | 7.1%  | 3.3%  | -100.0% |            | 3.3%          |            |
| 2021-41                  | 2.2%             | N.A.     | N.A.     | 2.2%  | 4.8%           | N.A.     | N.A.     | 4.8%  | 2.5%  | -99.9%  |            | 2.5%          |            |

Note: N.A. - Not Applicable

**TABLE 22**  
**U.S. MAINLINE AIR CARRIERS**  
**CARGO JET AIRCRAFT**

| CALENDAR YEAR            | LARGE NARROWBODY |          |          |       | LARGE WIDEBODY |          |          |       | TOTAL |  |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|--|
|                          | 2 ENGINE         | 3 ENGINE | 4 ENGINE | TOTAL | 2 ENGINE       | 3 ENGINE | 4 ENGINE | TOTAL |       |  |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                  |          |          |       |                |          |          |       |       |  |
| 2010                     | 153              | 104      | 31       | 288   | 265            | 200      | 97       | 562   | 850   |  |
| 2015                     | 228              | 22       | 2        | 252   | 309            | 156      | 72       | 537   | 789   |  |
| 2018                     | 213              | 11       | 2        | 226   | 392            | 120      | 100      | 612   | 838   |  |
| 2019                     | 216              | 10       | 2        | 228   | 419            | 120      | 112      | 651   | 879   |  |
| 2020E                    | 200              | 10       | 0        | 210   | 414            | 115      | 109      | 638   | 848   |  |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                  |          |          |       |                |          |          |       |       |  |
| 2021                     | 213              | 8        | 0        | 221   | 434            | 111      | 110      | 655   | 876   |  |
| 2026                     | 276              | 3        | 0        | 279   | 557            | 104      | 124      | 785   | 1,064 |  |
| 2031                     | 366              | 0        | 0        | 366   | 681            | 101      | 123      | 905   | 1,271 |  |
| 2036                     | 439              | 0        | 0        | 439   | 861            | 77       | 113      | 1,051 | 1,490 |  |
| 2041                     | 517              | 0        | 0        | 517   | 1,089          | 8        | 97       | 1,194 | 1,711 |  |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                  |          |          |       |                |          |          |       |       |  |
| 2010-20                  | 2.7%             | -20.9%   | -100.0%  | -3.1% | 4.6%           | -5.4%    | 1.2%     | 1.3%  | 0.0%  |  |
| 2020-21                  | 6.5%             | -20.0%   | N.A.     | 5.2%  | 4.8%           | -3.5%    | 0.9%     | 2.7%  | 3.3%  |  |
| 2021-31                  | 5.6%             | -100.0%  | N.A.     | 5.2%  | 4.6%           | -0.9%    | 1.1%     | 3.3%  | 3.8%  |  |
| 2021-41                  | 4.5%             | -99.9%   | N.A.     | 4.3%  | 4.7%           | -12.3%   | -0.6%    | 3.0%  | 3.4%  |  |

Note: N.A. - Not Applicable

**TABLE 23**  
**TOTAL JET FUEL AND AVIATION GASOLINE FUEL CONSUMPTION**  
**U.S. CIVIL AVIATION AIRCRAFT**  
 (Millions of Gallons)

| FISCAL YEAR              | JET FUEL                         |        |                  | AVIATION GASOLINE |                  |                  | TOTAL FUEL CONSUMED |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                          | U.S. AIR CARRIERS <sup>1,2</sup> |        | GENERAL AVIATION | AIR CARRIER       | GENERAL AVIATION | TOTAL            |                     |
|                          | DOMESTIC                         | INT'L. | TOTAL            | TOTAL             | AIR CARRIER      | GENERAL AVIATION | TOTAL               |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                                  |        |                  |                   |                  |                  |                     |
| 2010                     | 12,036                           | 6,315  | 18,351           | 1,435             | 2                | 221              | 20,009              |
| 2015                     | 12,834                           | 6,541  | 19,374           | 1,383             | 2                | 196              | 20,955              |
| 2018                     | 14,553                           | 7,121  | 21,674           | 1,820             | 2                | 232              | 23,728              |
| 2019                     | 14,594                           | 7,043  | 21,637           | 1,510             | 2                | 200              | 23,350              |
| 2020E                    | 10,504                           | 4,715  | 15,219           | 1,269             | 2                | 184              | 16,675              |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                                  |        |                  |                   |                  |                  |                     |
| 2021                     | 9,677                            | 4,783  | 14,460           | 1,475             | 2                | 186              | 16,123              |
| 2026                     | 15,493                           | 7,841  | 23,334           | 1,894             | 2                | 183              | 25,413              |
| 2031                     | 16,706                           | 8,680  | 25,386           | 2,085             | 2                | 178              | 27,651              |
| 2036                     | 18,165                           | 9,568  | 27,733           | 2,246             | 2                | 175              | 30,156              |
| 2041                     | 19,267                           | 10,444 | 29,712           | 2,393             | 2                | 177              | 32,283              |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                                  |        |                  |                   |                  |                  |                     |
| 2010-20                  | -1.4%                            | -2.9%  | -1.9%            | -1.2%             | 0.0%             | -1.8%            | -1.8%               |
| 2020-21                  | -7.9%                            | 1.4%   | -5.0%            | 16.2%             | 0.0%             | 1.0%             | -3.3%               |
| 2021-31                  | 5.6%                             | 6.1%   | 5.8%             | 3.5%              | 0.0%             | -0.4%            | 5.5%                |
| 2021-41                  | 3.5%                             | 4.0%   | 3.7%             | 2.4%              | 0.0%             | -0.3%            | 3.5%                |

Source: Air carrier jet fuel, Form 41, U.S. Department of Transportation; all others, FAA APO estimates.

<sup>1</sup>Includes both passenger (mainline and regional air carrier) and cargo carriers.

<sup>2</sup>Forecast assumes 1.0% annual improvement in available seat miles per gallon for U.S. Commercial Air Carrier

**TABLE 24**  
**U.S. REGIONAL CARRIER FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS**

| FISCAL YEAR              | AVERAGE SEATS PER AIRCRAFT MILE |                       |                       | AVERAGE PASSENGER TRIP LENGTH |                  |                  | REVENUE PER PASSENGER MILE** |                    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
|                          | DOMESTIC<br>(Seats/Mile)        | INT'L<br>(Seats/Mile) | TOTAL<br>(Seats/Mile) | DOMESTIC<br>(Miles)           | INT'L<br>(Miles) | TOTAL<br>(Miles) | CURRENT \$<br>(Cents)        | 2020 \$<br>(Cents) |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                                 |                       |                       |                               |                  |                  |                              |                    |
| 2010                     | 56.1                            | 53.2                  | 56.1                  | 464                           | 503              | 465              | 15.74                        | 18.68              |
| 2015                     | 60.0                            | 62.6                  | 60.1                  | 476                           | 695              | 480              | 10.93                        | 11.92              |
| 2018                     | 64.1                            | 70.8                  | 64.3                  | 487                           | 680              | 491              | 11.32                        | 11.70              |
| 2019                     | 64.5                            | 70.8                  | 64.7                  | 492                           | 685              | 496              | 11.50                        | 11.67              |
| 2020E                    | 65.2                            | 70.6                  | 65.3                  | 502                           | 685              | 506              | 9.23                         | 9.23               |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                                 |                       |                       |                               |                  |                  |                              |                    |
| 2021                     | 66.4                            | 70.9                  | 66.5                  | 481                           | 656              | 484              | 7.95                         | 7.80               |
| 2026                     | 65.6                            | 72.4                  | 65.7                  | 488                           | 665              | 491              | 10.31                        | 9.03               |
| 2031                     | 66.7                            | 73.9                  | 66.9                  | 495                           | 674              | 498              | 11.37                        | 8.83               |
| 2036                     | 67.8                            | 75.4                  | 67.9                  | 501                           | 684              | 505              | 12.39                        | 8.57               |
| 2041                     | 68.9                            | 76.9                  | 69.1                  | 508                           | 693              | 511              | 13.50                        | 8.30               |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                                 |                       |                       |                               |                  |                  |                              |                    |
| 2010-20                  | 1.5%                            | 2.9%                  | 1.5%                  | 0.8%                          | 3.1%             | 0.9%             | -5.2%                        | -6.8%              |
| 2020-21                  | 1.9%                            | 0.4%                  | 1.9%                  | -4.2%                         | -4.2%            | -4.2%            | -13.9%                       | -15.5%             |
| 2021-31                  | 0.0%                            | 0.4%                  | 0.0%                  | 0.3%                          | 0.3%             | 0.3%             | 3.6%                         | 1.3%               |
| 2021-41                  | 0.2%                            | 0.4%                  | 0.2%                  | 0.3%                          | 0.3%             | 0.3%             | 2.7%                         | 0.3%               |

Source: Form 41 and 298C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

\*\* Reporting carriers.

TABLE 25

U.S. REGIONAL CARRIERS

SCHEDULED PASSENGER TRAFFIC  
(In Millions)

| FISCAL YEAR              | REVENUE PASSENGERS |               |       | REVENUE PASSENGER MILES |               |         |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|
|                          | DOMESTIC           | INTERNATIONAL | TOTAL | DOMESTIC                | INTERNATIONAL | TOTAL   |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                    |               |       |                         |               |         |
| 2010                     | 162                | 3             | 164   | 75,029                  | 1,347         | 76,376  |
| 2015                     | 153                | 3             | 156   | 72,737                  | 2,116         | 74,853  |
| 2018                     | 154                | 3             | 157   | 74,852                  | 2,295         | 77,147  |
| 2019                     | 159                | 3             | 163   | 78,468                  | 2,211         | 80,679  |
| 2020E                    | 94                 | 2             | 95    | 47,119                  | 1,165         | 48,284  |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                    |               |       |                         |               |         |
| 2021                     | 86                 | 2             | 88    | 41,436                  | 1,025         | 42,460  |
| 2026                     | 177                | 3             | 180   | 86,265                  | 2,133         | 88,398  |
| 2031                     | 198                | 4             | 201   | 97,811                  | 2,419         | 100,230 |
| 2036                     | 224                | 4             | 228   | 112,118                 | 2,772         | 114,890 |
| 2041                     | 247                | 4             | 251   | 125,355                 | 3,100         | 128,455 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                    |               |       |                         |               |         |
| 2010-20                  | -5.3%              | -4.4%         | -5.3% | -4.5%                   | -1.4%         | -4.5%   |
| 2020-21                  | -8.2%              | -8.2%         | -8.2% | -12.1%                  | -12.1%        | -12.1%  |
| 2021-31                  | 8.7%               | 8.7%          | 8.7%  | 9.0%                    | 9.0%          | 9.0%    |
| 2021-41                  | 5.4%               | 5.4%          | 5.4%  | 5.7%                    | 5.7%          | 5.7%    |

Source: Form 41 and 298C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**TABLE 26**  
**U.S. REGIONAL CARRIERS**  
**SCHEDULED PASSENGER CAPACITY, TRAFFIC, AND LOAD FACTORS**

| YEAR                     | DOMESTIC   |            |               | INTERNATIONAL |            |               | TOTAL      |            |               |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|                          | ASMs (MIL) | RPMS (MIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (MIL)    | RPMS (MIL) | % LOAD FACTOR | ASMs (MIL) | RPMS (MIL) | % LOAD FACTOR |
| <u>Historical</u>        |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2010                     | 98,455     | 75,029     | 76.2          | 1,857         | 1,347      | 72.5          | 100,312    | 76,376     | 76.1          |
| 2015                     | 90,647     | 72,737     | 80.2          | 2,819         | 2,116      | 75.0          | 93,467     | 74,853     | 80.1          |
| 2018                     | 93,860     | 74,852     | 79.7          | 3,023         | 2,295      | 75.9          | 96,883     | 77,147     | 79.6          |
| 2019                     | 98,202     | 78,468     | 79.9          | 2,933         | 2,211      | 75.4          | 101,135    | 80,679     | 79.8          |
| 2020E                    | 70,621     | 47,119     | 66.7          | 1,742         | 1,165      | 66.9          | 72,363     | 48,284     | 66.7          |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2021                     | 63,494     | 41,436     | 65.3          | 1,567         | 1,025      | 65.4          | 65,061     | 42,460     | 65.3          |
| 2026                     | 106,842    | 86,265     | 80.7          | 2,636         | 2,133      | 80.9          | 109,478    | 88,398     | 80.7          |
| 2031                     | 121,088    | 97,811     | 80.8          | 2,987         | 2,419      | 81.0          | 124,076    | 100,230    | 80.8          |
| 2036                     | 138,380    | 112,118    | 81.0          | 3,414         | 2,772      | 81.2          | 141,794    | 114,890    | 81.0          |
| 2041                     | 154,263    | 125,355    | 81.3          | 3,806         | 3,100      | 81.4          | 158,069    | 128,455    | 81.3          |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |            |            |               |               |            |               |            |            |               |
| 2010-20                  | -3.3%      | -4.5%      | -1.3%         | -0.6%         | -1.4%      | -0.8%         | -3.2%      | -4.5%      | -1.3%         |
| 2020-21                  | -10.1%     | -12.1%     | -2.2%         | -10.1%        | -12.1%     | -2.2%         | -10.1%     | -12.1%     | -2.2%         |
| 2021-31                  | 6.7%       | 9.0%       | 2.2%          | 6.7%          | 9.0%       | 2.2%          | 6.7%       | 9.0%       | 2.2%          |
| 2021-41                  | 4.5%       | 5.7%       | 1.1%          | 4.5%          | 5.7%       | 1.1%          | 4.5%       | 5.7%       | 1.1%          |

Source: Form 41 and 298C, U.S. Department of Transportation.

TABLE 27

**U.S. REGIONAL CARRIERS  
PASSENGER AIRCRAFT**

| AS OF<br>JANUARY 1       | REGIONAL AIRCRAFT    |                   |                   |                   |         |         |                   |       |       |                |       |       | TOTAL FLEET   |         |       |         |     |       |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|---------------|---------|-------|---------|-----|-------|
|                          | LESS THAN<br>9 SEATS |                   |                   | 10 TO 19<br>SEATS |         |         | 20 TO 30<br>SEATS |       |       | 31 TO 40 SEATS |       |       | OVER 40 SEATS |         | TOTAL | NON JET | JET | TOTAL |
|                          | 9 SEATS              | 10 TO 19<br>SEATS | 20 TO 30<br>SEATS | PROP              | JET     | TOTAL   | PROP              | JET   | TOTAL | PROP           | JET   | TOTAL | JET           | NON JET |       |         |     |       |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                      |                   |                   |                   |         |         |                   |       |       |                |       |       |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2010                     | 440                  | 92                | 82                | 144               | 28      | 172     | 99                | 1,728 | 1,827 | 857            | 1,756 | 2,613 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2015                     | 346                  | 68                | 13                | 32                | 0       | 32      | 57                | 1,628 | 1,685 | 516            | 1,628 | 2,144 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2018                     | 360                  | 77                | 20                | 11                | 3       | 14      | 54                | 1,795 | 1,849 | 522            | 1,798 | 2,320 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2019                     | 374                  | 72                | 19                | 11                | 0       | 11      | 39                | 1,846 | 1,885 | 515            | 1,846 | 2,361 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2020E                    | 276                  | 74                | 20                | 9                 | 0       | 9       | 40                | 1,434 | 1,474 | 419            | 1,434 | 1,853 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                      |                   |                   |                   |         |         |                   |       |       |                |       |       |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2021                     | 246                  | 66                | 18                | 6                 | 0       | 6       | 42                | 1,406 | 1,448 | 377            | 1,406 | 1,783 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2026                     | 186                  | 49                | 14                | 0                 | 0       | 0       | 60                | 1,670 | 1,730 | 309            | 1,670 | 1,979 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2031                     | 130                  | 35                | 9                 | 0                 | 0       | 0       | 65                | 1,588 | 1,653 | 240            | 1,588 | 1,828 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2036                     | 73                   | 20                | 5                 | 0                 | 0       | 0       | 70                | 1,735 | 1,805 | 168            | 1,735 | 1,903 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2041                     | 24                   | 5                 | 2                 | 0                 | 0       | 0       | 75                | 1,838 | 1,913 | 106            | 1,838 | 1,944 |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                      |                   |                   |                   |         |         |                   |       |       |                |       |       |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2010-20                  | -4.6%                | -2.2%             | -13.2%            | -24.2%            | -100.0% | -25.5%  | -8.7%             | -1.8% | -2.1% | -6.9%          | -2.0% | -3.4% |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2020-21                  | -10.9%               | -11.1%            | -10.5%            | -38.9%            | N.A.    | -38.9%  | 5.0%              | -2.0% | -1.8% | -10.0%         | -2.0% | -3.8% |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2021-31                  | -6.1%                | -6.1%             | -6.2%             | -100.0%           | N.A.    | -100.0% | 4.5%              | 1.2%  | 1.3%  | -4.4%          | 1.2%  | 0.2%  |               |         |       |         |     |       |
| 2021-41                  | -11.1%               | -12.0%            | -10.1%            | -99.9%            | N.A.    | -99.9%  | 2.9%              | 1.3%  | 1.4%  | -6.2%          | 1.3%  | 0.4%  |               |         |       |         |     |       |

Note: N.A. - Not Applicable



**TABLE 28**  
**ACTIVE GENERAL AVIATION AND AIR TAXI AIRCRAFT**

| AS OF DEC. 31            | FIXED WING    |              |         |            |           |             |        |        |         |        | ROTORCRAFT |                 |          | TOTAL                  |                        |         |                              |               |                |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                          | PISTON        |              | TURBINE |            |           |             | PISTON |        | TURBINE |        | TOTAL      | EXPERI-MENTAL** |          | LIGHT SPORT AIRCRAFT** | OTHER                  |         | TOTAL GENERAL AVIATION FLEET | TOTAL PISTONS | TOTAL TURBINES |
|                          | SINGLE ENGINE | MULTI-ENGINE | TOTAL   | TURBO PROP | TURBO JET | TURBO TURBO | TOTAL  | PISTON | TURBINE | TOTAL  | MENTAL**   | TOTAL           | MENTAL** | OTHER                  | GENERAL AVIATION FLEET | PISTONS | TURBINES                     |               |                |
| Historical*              |               |              |         |            |           |             |        |        |         |        |            |                 |          |                        |                        |         |                              |               |                |
| 2010                     | 139,519       | 15,900       | 155,419 | 9,369      | 11,484    | 20,853      | 3,588  | 6,514  | 10,102  | 24,784 | 6,528      | 5,684           | 223,370  | 159,007                | 27,367                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2015                     | 127,887       | 13,254       | 141,141 | 9,712      | 13,440    | 23,152      | 3,286  | 7,220  | 10,506  | 27,922 | 2,369      | 4,941           | 210,031  | 144,427                | 30,372                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2018                     | 130,179       | 12,861       | 143,040 | 9,925      | 14,596    | 24,521      | 3,082  | 6,907  | 9,989   | 27,531 | 2,554      | 4,114           | 211,749  | 146,122                | 31,428                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2019                     | 128,926       | 12,470       | 141,396 | 10,242     | 14,888    | 25,130      | 3,089  | 7,109  | 10,198  | 27,449 | 2,675      | 4,133           | 210,981  | 144,485                | 32,239                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2020E                    | 127,920       | 12,395       | 140,315 | 10,205     | 15,245    | 25,450      | 3,065  | 7,090  | 10,155  | 24,455 | 2,145      | 2,460           | 204,980  | 143,380                | 32,540                 |         |                              |               |                |
| Forecast                 |               |              |         |            |           |             |        |        |         |        |            |                 |          |                        |                        |         |                              |               |                |
| 2021                     | 126,745       | 12,320       | 139,065 | 10,170     | 15,620    | 25,790      | 3,070  | 7,145  | 10,215  | 25,250 | 2,465      | 3,085           | 205,870  | 142,135                | 32,935                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2026                     | 120,595       | 11,970       | 132,565 | 10,165     | 17,770    | 27,935      | 3,165  | 7,650  | 10,815  | 28,075 | 3,525      | 4,160           | 207,075  | 135,730                | 35,585                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2031                     | 114,990       | 11,720       | 126,710 | 10,390     | 20,065    | 30,455      | 3,300  | 8,280  | 11,580  | 29,965 | 4,180      | 4,180           | 207,070  | 130,010                | 38,735                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2036                     | 109,860       | 11,520       | 121,380 | 10,725     | 22,305    | 33,030      | 3,460  | 8,985  | 12,445  | 31,625 | 4,790      | 4,215           | 207,485  | 124,840                | 42,015                 |         |                              |               |                |
| 2041                     | 105,540       | 11,365       | 116,905 | 11,385     | 24,395    | 35,780      | 3,640  | 9,750  | 13,390  | 33,050 | 5,415      | 4,250           | 208,790  | 120,545                | 45,530                 |         |                              |               |                |
| <b>Avg Annual Growth</b> |               |              |         |            |           |             |        |        |         |        |            |                 |          |                        |                        |         |                              |               |                |
| 2010-20                  | -0.9%         | -2.5%        | -1.0%   | 0.9%       | 2.9%      | 2.0%        | -1.6%  | 0.9%   | 0.1%    | -0.1%  | -10.5%     | -8.0%           | -0.9%    | -1.0%                  | 1.7%                   |         |                              |               |                |
| 2020-21                  | -0.9%         | -0.6%        | -0.9%   | -0.3%      | 2.5%      | 1.3%        | 0.2%   | 0.8%   | 0.6%    | 3.3%   | 14.9%      | 25.4%           | 0.4%     | -0.9%                  | 1.2%                   |         |                              |               |                |
| 2021-31                  | -1.0%         | -0.5%        | -0.9%   | 0.2%       | 2.5%      | 1.7%        | 0.7%   | 1.5%   | 1.3%    | 1.7%   | 5.4%       | 3.1%            | 0.1%     | -0.9%                  | 1.6%                   |         |                              |               |                |
| 2021-41                  | -0.9%         | -0.4%        | -0.9%   | 0.6%       | 2.3%      | 1.7%        | 0.9%   | 1.6%   | 1.4%    | 1.4%   | 4.0%       | 1.6%            | 0.1%     | -0.8%                  | 1.6%                   |         |                              |               |                |

\* Source: 2001-2010, 2012-2018, FAA General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity (and Avionics) Surveys.

\*\* Experimental Light-sport category that was previously shown under Sport Aircraft is moved under Experimental Aircraft category, starting in 2012.

Note: An active aircraft is one that has a current registration and was flown at least one hour during the calendar year.

**TABLE 29**  
**ACTIVE GENERAL AVIATION AND AIR TAXI HOURS FLOWN**  
(in Thousands)

| AS OF DEC. 31            | FIXED WING    |              |            |           |             |            |         |       |                  |                        | TOTAL |        |         |          |        |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|---------|----------|--------|
|                          | PISTON        |              | TURBINE    |           |             | ROTORCRAFT |         |       | GENERAL AVIATION |                        | TOTAL |        |         |          |        |
|                          | SINGLE ENGINE | MULTI-ENGINE | TURBO PROP | TURBO JET | TURBO TURBO | PISTON     | TURBINE | TOTAL | EXPERIMENTAL**   | LIGHT SPORT AIRCRAFT** | OTHER | FLEET  | PISTONS | TURBINES |        |
| 2010                     | 12,161        | 1,818        | 13,979     | 2,325     | 3,375       | 5,700      | 794     | 2,611 | 3,405            | 1,226                  | 311   | 181    | 24,802  | 14,773   | 8,311  |
| 2015                     | 11,217        | 1,608        | 12,825     | 2,538     | 3,837       | 6,375      | 798     | 2,496 | 3,294            | 1,295                  | 191   | 162    | 24,142  | 13,623   | 8,871  |
| 2018                     | 12,092        | 1,694        | 13,785     | 2,736     | 4,592       | 7,328      | 601     | 2,322 | 2,922            | 1,153                  | 187   | 131    | 25,506  | 14,386   | 9,650  |
| 2019                     | 12,700        | 1,731        | 14,431     | 2,619     | 3,926       | 6,546      | 628     | 2,369 | 2,997            | 1,269                  | 189   | 135    | 25,566  | 15,059   | 8,914  |
| 2020E                    | 11,768        | 1,708        | 13,476     | 2,624     | 3,159       | 5,783      | 567     | 2,126 | 2,693            | 923                    | 158   | 50     | 23,082  | 14,043   | 7,909  |
| <b>Forecast</b>          |               |              |            |           |             |            |         |       |                  |                        |       |        |         |          |        |
| 2021                     | 11,805        | 1,689        | 13,494     | 2,701     | 3,841       | 6,542      | 605     | 2,303 | 2,908            | 1,015                  | 185   | 73     | 24,217  | 14,098   | 8,845  |
| 2026                     | 11,286        | 1,606        | 12,892     | 2,911     | 5,436       | 8,346      | 688     | 2,617 | 3,306            | 1,301                  | 278   | 141    | 26,264  | 13,581   | 10,964 |
| 2031                     | 10,710        | 1,553        | 12,263     | 2,991     | 6,245       | 9,236      | 760     | 2,896 | 3,656            | 1,471                  | 338   | 140    | 27,104  | 13,023   | 12,132 |
| 2036                     | 10,298        | 1,549        | 11,847     | 3,092     | 6,956       | 10,048     | 821     | 3,169 | 3,990            | 1,596                  | 393   | 142    | 28,016  | 12,668   | 13,217 |
| 2041                     | 10,184        | 1,577        | 11,761     | 3,297     | 7,637       | 10,935     | 886     | 3,465 | 4,350            | 1,714                  | 449   | 144    | 29,353  | 12,647   | 14,399 |
| <b>Avg Annual Growth</b> |               |              |            |           |             |            |         |       |                  |                        |       |        |         |          |        |
| 2010-20                  | -0.3%         | -0.6%        | -0.4%      | 1.2%      | -0.7%       | 0.1%       | -3.3%   | -2.0% | -2.3%            | -2.8%                  | -6.6% | -12.0% | -0.7%   | -0.5%    | -0.5%  |
| 2020-21                  | 0.3%          | -1.1%        | 0.1%       | 2.9%      | 21.6%       | 13.1%      | 6.7%    | 8.3%  | 8.0%             | 10.0%                  | 17.3% | 46.3%  | 4.9%    | 0.4%     | 11.8%  |
| 2021-31                  | -1.0%         | -0.8%        | -1.0%      | 1.0%      | 5.0%        | 3.5%       | 2.3%    | 2.3%  | 2.3%             | 3.8%                   | 6.2%  | 6.7%   | 1.1%    | -0.8%    | 3.2%   |
| 2021-41                  | -0.7%         | -0.3%        | -0.7%      | 1.0%      | 3.5%        | 2.6%       | 1.9%    | 2.1%  | 2.0%             | 2.7%                   | 4.5%  | 3.4%   | 1.0%    | -0.5%    | 2.5%   |

\* Source: 2001-2010, 2012-2018, FAA General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity (and Avionics) Surveys.  
 \*\*Experimental Light-sport category that was previously shown under Sport Aircraft is moved under Experimental Aircraft category, starting in 2012.  
 Note: An active aircraft is one that has a current registration and was flown at least one hour during the calendar year.

**TABLE 30**  
**ACTIVE PILOTS BY TYPE OF CERTIFICATE, EXCLUDING STUDENT PILOTS\***

| AS OF DEC. 31            | RECREATIONAL |             | PRIVATE | COMMERCIAL | AIRLINE TRANSPORT | ROTOR-CRAFT ONLY |        | GLIDER ONLY | TOTAL LESS STUDENT PILOTS | INSTRUMENT RATED PILOTS <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                          | SPORT PILOT  | SPORT PILOT |         |            |                   |                  |        |             |                           |                                      |
| <u>Historical**</u>      |              |             |         |            |                   |                  |        |             |                           |                                      |
| 2010                     | 212          | 3,682       | 202,020 | 123,705    | 142,198           | 15,377           | 21,275 | 508,469     | 318,001                   |                                      |
| 2015                     | 190          | 5,482       | 170,718 | 101,164    | 154,730           | 15,566           | 19,460 | 467,310     | 304,329                   |                                      |
| 2018                     | 144          | 6,246       | 163,695 | 99,880     | 162,145           | 15,033           | 18,370 | 465,513     | 311,017                   |                                      |
| 2019                     | 127          | 6,467       | 161,105 | 100,863    | 164,947           | 14,248           | 19,143 | 466,900     | 314,168                   |                                      |
| 2020E                    | 105          | 6,643       | 160,860 | 103,879    | 164,193           | 13,629           | 19,753 | 469,062     | 316,651                   |                                      |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |              |             |         |            |                   |                  |        |             |                           |                                      |
| 2021                     | 100          | 6,805       | 160,750 | 103,900    | 166,400           | 13,350           | 20,300 | 471,605     | 317,000                   |                                      |
| 2026                     | 85           | 7,710       | 160,550 | 103,900    | 172,000           | 14,200           | 21,800 | 480,245     | 323,500                   |                                      |
| 2031                     | 70           | 8,855       | 155,900 | 103,500    | 178,000           | 15,450           | 22,500 | 484,275     | 330,600                   |                                      |
| 2036                     | 60           | 10,265      | 150,700 | 102,950    | 185,100           | 16,700           | 22,750 | 488,525     | 337,400                   |                                      |
| 2041                     | 50           | 11,615      | 147,200 | 102,500    | 191,600           | 17,950           | 22,900 | 493,815     | 343,800                   |                                      |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |              |             |         |            |                   |                  |        |             |                           |                                      |
| 2010-20                  | -6.8%        | 6.1%        | -2.3%   | -1.7%      | 1.4%              | -1.2%            | -0.7%  | -0.8%       | 0.0%                      |                                      |
| 2020-21                  | -4.8%        | 2.4%        | -0.1%   | 0.0%       | 1.3%              | -2.0%            | 2.8%   | 0.5%        | 0.1%                      |                                      |
| 2021-31                  | -3.5%        | 2.7%        | -0.3%   | 0.0%       | 0.7%              | 1.5%             | 1.0%   | 0.3%        | 0.4%                      |                                      |
| 2021-41                  | -3.4%        | 2.7%        | -0.4%   | -0.1%      | 0.7%              | 1.5%             | 0.6%   | 0.2%        | 0.4%                      |                                      |

\*\* Source: FAA U.S. Civil Airmen Statistics.

\* Starting with April 2016, there is no expiration date on the new student pilot certificates. This generates a cumulative increase in the student pilot numbers and breaks the link between student pilot and private pilot or higher level certificates. Since there is no sufficient data yet to forecast the student certificates under the new rule, student pilot forecast is suspended and excluded from this table.

<sup>1</sup> Instrument rated pilots should not be added to other categories in deriving total.

Note: An active pilot is a person with a pilot certificate and a valid medical certificate.

**TABLE 31**  
**GENERAL AVIATION AIRCRAFT FUEL CONSUMPTION**  
 (in Millions of Gallons)

| CALENDAR YEAR            | FIXED WING    |              |            |               |            |         | TOTAL FUEL CONSUMED |          |       |       |                                |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|
|                          | PISTON        |              | TURBINE    |               | ROTORCRAFT |         | AVGAS               | JET FUEL | TOTAL | TOTAL |                                |
|                          | SINGLE ENGINE | MULTI-ENGINE | TURBO PROP | TURBO TURBINE | PISTON     | TURBINE |                     |          |       |       | EXPERIMENTAL** / OTHER SPORT** |
| <u>Historical*</u>       |               |              |            |               |            |         |                     |          |       |       |                                |
| 2010                     | 133           | 54           | 187        | 1,123         | 11         | 125     | 22                  | 1        | 221   | 1,435 | 1,656                          |
| 2015                     | 128           | 40           | 191        | 1,063         | 10         | 128     | 15                  | 1        | 196   | 1,383 | 1,578                          |
| 2018                     | 152           | 50           | 234        | 1,455         | 9          | 132     | 20                  | 1        | 232   | 1,820 | 2,052                          |
| 2019                     | 131           | 45           | 213        | 1,170         | 8          | 127     | 16                  | 1        | 200   | 1,510 | 1,711                          |
| 2020E                    | 121           | 44           | 214        | 941           | 7          | 114     | 11                  | 1        | 184   | 1,269 | 1,453                          |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |               |              |            |               |            |         |                     |          |       |       |                                |
| 2021                     | 121           | 44           | 219        | 1,133         | 8          | 122     | 12                  | 1        | 186   | 1,475 | 1,661                          |
| 2026                     | 116           | 41           | 233        | 1,525         | 9          | 136     | 16                  | 1        | 183   | 1,894 | 2,077                          |
| 2031                     | 109           | 40           | 236        | 1,705         | 10         | 144     | 18                  | 2        | 178   | 2,085 | 2,263                          |
| 2036                     | 104           | 39           | 238        | 1,852         | 10         | 156     | 19                  | 2        | 175   | 2,246 | 2,421                          |
| 2041                     | 103           | 40           | 247        | 1,983         | 11         | 162     | 21                  | 2        | 177   | 2,393 | 2,569                          |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |               |              |            |               |            |         |                     |          |       |       |                                |
| 2010-20                  | -1.0%         | -1.9%        | 1.3%       | -1.7%         | -3.9%      | -0.9%   | -6.6%               | -5.1%    | -1.8% | -1.2% | -1.3%                          |
| 2020-21                  | 0.3%          | -1.2%        | 2.7%       | 20.4%         | 6.7%       | 7.3%    | 11.8%               | 17.3%    | 1.0%  | 16.2% | 14.3%                          |
| 2021-31                  | -1.1%         | -1.0%        | 0.7%       | 4.2%          | 2.2%       | 1.7%    | 3.9%                | 5.8%     | -0.4% | 3.5%  | 3.1%                           |
| 2021-41                  | -0.8%         | -0.5%        | 0.6%       | 2.8%          | 1.9%       | 1.4%    | 2.6%                | 4.2%     | -0.3% | 2.4%  | 2.2%                           |

\*Source: FAA APO Estimates.

\*\*Experimental Light-sport category that was previously shown under Sport Aircraft is moved under Experimental Aircraft category, starting in 2012.

Note: Detail may not add to total because of independent rounding.

**TABLE 32**  
**TOTAL COMBINED AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS AT AIRPORTS**  
**WITH FAA AND CONTRACT TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE**  
 (in Thousands)

| FISCAL YEAR              | AIR     |                       |           | GENERAL AVIATION |        |           |       | MILITARY |        |       | NUMBER OF TOWERS |          |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|-------|------------------|----------|
|                          | CARRIER | AIR TAXI/<br>COMMUTER | ITINERANT | LOCAL            | TOTAL  | ITINERANT | LOCAL | TOTAL    | LOCAL  | TOTAL | FAA              | CONTRACT |
| <b>Historical</b>        |         |                       |           |                  |        |           |       |          |        |       |                  |          |
| 2010                     | 12,658  | 9,410                 | 14,864    | 11,716           | 26,580 | 1,309     | 1,298 | 2,607    | 51,255 | 264   | 244              |          |
| 2015                     | 13,755  | 7,895                 | 13,887    | 11,691           | 25,579 | 1,292     | 1,203 | 2,495    | 49,724 | 264   | 252              |          |
| 2018                     | 15,686  | 7,126                 | 14,130    | 12,354           | 26,485 | 1,319     | 1,155 | 2,474    | 51,770 | 264   | 254              |          |
| 2019                     | 16,192  | 7,234                 | 14,245    | 13,109           | 27,354 | 1,349     | 1,134 | 2,483    | 53,264 | 264   | 256              |          |
| 2020                     | 11,737  | 5,472                 | 12,608    | 12,333           | 24,941 | 1,192     | 1,020 | 2,212    | 44,362 | 264   | 256              |          |
| <b>Forecast</b>          |         |                       |           |                  |        |           |       |          |        |       |                  |          |
| 2021                     | 11,219  | 5,013                 | 13,199    | 12,744           | 25,943 | 1,192     | 1,020 | 2,212    | 44,388 | 264   | 256              |          |
| 2026                     | 19,050  | 5,336                 | 15,139    | 13,632           | 28,770 | 1,192     | 1,020 | 2,212    | 55,368 | 264   | 256              |          |
| 2031                     | 21,337  | 5,646                 | 15,333    | 13,877           | 29,210 | 1,192     | 1,020 | 2,212    | 58,406 | 264   | 256              |          |
| 2036                     | 23,490  | 5,960                 | 15,533    | 14,131           | 29,664 | 1,192     | 1,020 | 2,212    | 61,326 | 264   | 256              |          |
| 2041                     | 25,571  | 6,287                 | 15,738    | 14,393           | 30,131 | 1,192     | 1,020 | 2,212    | 64,201 | 264   | 256              |          |
| <b>Avg Annual Growth</b> |         |                       |           |                  |        |           |       |          |        |       |                  |          |
| 2010-20                  | -0.8%   | -5.3%                 | -1.6%     | 0.5%             | -0.6%  | -0.9%     | -2.4% | -1.6%    | -1.4%  |       |                  |          |
| 2020-21                  | -4.4%   | -8.4%                 | 4.7%      | 3.3%             | 4.0%   | 0.0%      | 0.0%  | 0.0%     | 0.1%   |       |                  |          |
| 2021-31                  | 6.6%    | 1.2%                  | 1.5%      | 0.9%             | 1.2%   | 0.0%      | 0.0%  | 0.0%     | 2.8%   |       |                  |          |
| 2021-41                  | 4.2%    | 1.1%                  | 0.9%      | 0.6%             | 0.8%   | 0.0%      | 0.0%  | 0.0%     | 1.9%   |       |                  |          |

Source: FAA Air Traffic Activity.

**TABLE 33**  
**TOTAL TRACON OPERATIONS**  
(in Thousands)

| FISCAL YEAR                       | AIR CARRIER | AIR TAXI/<br>COMMUTER | GENERAL<br>AVIATION | MILITARY | OVERFLIGHT | TOTAL  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|------------|--------|
| <u>Historical</u>                 |             |                       |                     |          |            |        |
| 2010                              | 12,576      | 8,667                 | 10,839              | 2,054    | 4,851      | 38,987 |
| 2015                              | 13,611      | 7,095                 | 10,399              | 1,966    | 4,100      | 37,171 |
| 2018                              | 15,519      | 6,495                 | 10,805              | 1,954    | 4,115      | 38,888 |
| 2019                              | 15,991      | 6,547                 | 10,871              | 1,940    | 3,644      | 38,993 |
| 2020                              | 11,617      | 5,153                 | 9,691               | 1,763    | 3,050      | 31,274 |
| <u>Forecast</u>                   |             |                       |                     |          |            |        |
| 2021                              | 11,098      | 4,533                 | 10,160              | 1,765    | 2,981      | 30,535 |
| 2026                              | 18,856      | 4,471                 | 11,872              | 1,765    | 3,993      | 40,957 |
| 2031                              | 21,126      | 4,749                 | 12,008              | 1,765    | 4,283      | 43,931 |
| 2036                              | 23,265      | 5,029                 | 12,147              | 1,764    | 4,559      | 46,764 |
| 2041                              | 25,331      | 5,320                 | 12,289              | 1,764    | 4,828      | 49,533 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u>          |             |                       |                     |          |            |        |
| 2010-20                           | -0.8%       | -5.1%                 | -1.1%               | -1.5%    | -4.5%      | -2.2%  |
| 2020-21                           | -4.5%       | -12.0%                | 4.8%                | 0.1%     | -2.3%      | -2.4%  |
| 2021-31                           | 6.6%        | 0.5%                  | 1.7%                | 0.0%     | 3.7%       | 3.7%   |
| 2021-41                           | 4.2%        | 0.8%                  | 1.0%                | 0.0%     | 2.4%       | 2.4%   |
| Source: FAA Air Traffic Activity. |             |                       |                     |          |            |        |

**TABLE 34**  
**IFR AIRCRAFT HANDLED**  
**AT FAA EN ROUTE TRAFFIC CONTROL CENTERS**  
(In Thousands)

| FISCAL YEAR              | IFR AIRCRAFT HANDLED |                  |          | TOTAL  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|--------|
|                          | COMMERCIAL           | GENERAL AVIATION | MILITARY |        |
| <u>Historical</u>        |                      |                  |          |        |
| 2010                     | 30,965               | 6,550            | 2,982    | 40,498 |
| 2015                     | 33,116               | 7,007            | 1,795    | 41,918 |
| 2018                     | 35,713               | 7,403            | 1,724    | 44,840 |
| 2019                     | 35,682               | 6,275            | 1,525    | 43,483 |
| 2020                     | 25,537               | 5,071            | 1,297    | 31,905 |
| <u>Forecast</u>          |                      |                  |          |        |
| 2021                     | 23,938               | 5,425            | 1,297    | 30,660 |
| 2026                     | 38,056               | 6,534            | 1,297    | 45,887 |
| 2031                     | 42,798               | 6,703            | 1,297    | 50,798 |
| 2036                     | 47,272               | 6,880            | 1,297    | 55,449 |
| 2041                     | 51,593               | 7,067            | 1,297    | 59,956 |
| <u>Avg Annual Growth</u> |                      |                  |          |        |
| 2010-20                  | -1.9%                | -2.5%            | -8.0%    | -2.4%  |
| 2020-21                  | -6.3%                | 7.0%             | 0.0%     | -3.9%  |
| 2021-31                  | 6.0%                 | 2.1%             | 0.0%     | 5.2%   |
| 2021-41                  | 3.9%                 | 1.3%             | 0.0%     | 3.4%   |

Source: FAA Air Traffic Activity